

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, Denver

DATE: October 23, 1967

FROM : Director, FBI (62-80382)

SUBJECT: "SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS"
RACIAL MATTERS (ORGANIZATION)

The Bureau is in possession of two newspaper articles which appeared in the "Denver Post." The first article dated 10/1/67 was entitled "Camp Used as Cover to Preach Hate." This article disclosed that one Richard Preston, who had been hired as a karate instructor by Kenneth Goff to teach in Goff's "Soldiers of the Cross" camp, recently quit after he was "subjected to an indoctrination in hate." Preston stated in the article that he was taught "racism, espionage, and the arts of war." He was lectured about weapons, secret codes, and wiretapping. He then went on to point out that a high ranking officer of the Minutemen had lectured a class in "coordination of intelligence in the resistance movement." This man then tried to recruit him and others attending Goff's camp into the Minutemen.

The second article dated 10/9/67 was entitled "Goff Raps Minutemen Series as Blind to Threats." This article disclosed that the head of the "Soldiers of the Cross," Kenneth Goff, denied that racism was preached at his camp but later in his sermon had spoken against race mixing.

A review of Bureau files failed to disclose that a report has ever been furnished concerning the "Soldiers of the Cross." In view of the articles mentioned above, Denver is instructed to conduct a discreet investigation to determine whether the captioned organization fits under the criteria set forth in Section 122a of the Manual of Instructions pertaining to hate groups.

The above review of Bureau files failed to disclose any pertinent information not already in possession of the Denver Office.

105-123-275

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 24 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

1026

b6
b7C

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll



Comp # 2-11, 288
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/12/82 BY SP-4 Jem/alm

SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

11/15/67

SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

Attached to this memo is a report from ATTU, Denver dated 11/7/67 and furnished to writer on that date. It concerns interview by ATTU agents of [REDACTED] Minutemen member [REDACTED] on 11/3/67.

b6
b7C

Copies of this report are being sent to the Kansas City and New Haven Divisions for their information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-10-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW

II 442570

(2)

1 - 62-1494

① - 105-123 (KENNETH GOFF)

RJP

105-123-276

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI — DENVER	

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

RECORD OF INFORMATION FURNISHED OTHER AGENCIES

Orally 11/21/67 By Telephone _____ Written Communication _____
date date date

Information concerning:

KENNETH GOFF

Information furnished from File, Serial, and Page Number:

105-123
 38-43-54-60-82-83-84-88-107-143-145-164-205-231-233-267-268

Information furnished was obtained:

☒ during course of Bureau investigation☐ from informants☒ from complainants or other sources

Information furnished to:

 IRS
b6
b7C

Remarks:

Wanted background re "Soldiers of US Cross"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 1-10-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
 2442570

105-123-277

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 22 1967	
FBI — DENVER	

b6
b7C

Agent

105-123
 66-1786

11/22/67

SAC, EL PASO

SAC, DENVER (62-1494)(P)

MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
EP 100-5809
OO: KANSAS CITY

[REDACTED]
IS - MISCELLANEOUS (MINUTEMEN)
EP 157-170
OO: EL PASO

b6
b7C

Re El Paso letter to the Bureau 10/25/67, captioned
as above.

Englewood, Colorado, telephone number 781-6256,
mentioned on page 2 of referenced letter, is listed to
Reverend OLIVER KENNETH GOFF at his residence, 3406 S. Bryant,
Englewood, Colorado. GOFF was characterized for the El Paso
Division in Denver letter to El Paso dated 7/11/67, under the
[REDACTED] caption.

b6
b7C

Denver is in possession of no information from
informants and sources that Subject [REDACTED] has been in
the Denver area in the recent past.

2-El Paso (RM)
1-Kansas City (62-7797)(RM)
2-Denver
(1 - 105-123 - OLIVER KENNETH GOFF)
RJP:pmb
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-10-2000 BY SP4BJA/DPW
442570

105-123-178

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER

DATE: 12/8/67

FROM : SAC, KANSAS CITY (157-0-104)

SUBJECT: SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS,
Evergreen, Colorado,
Meeting 8/14-28/67

105-123
174-1-208

On 11/30/67, [redacted] Rural Route, Dennis, Kansas, telephonically advised he attended a public religious meeting on 8/14/67, which was held in a log cabin near Evergreen, Colorado. He said this meeting was billed as "Soldiers of the Cross", and there were about twenty-four people at this meeting and the various speakers talked favorably about the MINUTEMEN Organization. He said he does not remember the names of the speakers, except, [redacted] who was supposed to be a minister from Brownsville, Texas. He said most of the speakers were anti-Communist, but they were extremely radical, and talked about poisoning the drinking water in this country in case of an enemy attack.

b6
b7C

[redacted] said he became suspicious of this group, and left after attending meetings for five days. He said he decided to report the above information to the FBI because he believes this group is a dangerous extremist organization.

b6
b7C

The above information is furnished to the Denver Office for information purposes.

- ② - Denver
1 - Kansas City
RWR:ENV
(3)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-10-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DPW
0442570

*These were
minutemen
see instructions
Joh*

105-123-299

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 11 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

[redacted] [redacted]

b6
b7C



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

DIRECTOR, FBI (62-80382)

12/12/67

SAC, DENVER (105-123)(C)

"SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS"
RM (ORGANIZATION)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-10-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
#442570

ReBulet 10/23/67.

A review of the Denver file on the above-captioned organization and investigation shows that the "Soldiers of the Cross" does not fit under the criteria set forth in Section 122(a) of the Manual of Instructions, pertaining to hate groups, for the following reasons:

On November 18, 1967, [REDACTED] Internal Revenue Service (IRS), Denver, Colorado, advised they are currently conducting an extensive investigation into the activities of KENNETH GOFF and the "Soldiers of the Cross." GOFF refuses to turn over certain records to IRS as required by IRS regulations for the granting of a tax exemption for the "Soldiers of the Cross" as an eleemosynary group. GOFF claims that by turning over the records, it would mean a disclosure of several persons working for him behind the Iron Curtain. IRS is attempting to determine if GOFF is using money from "Soldiers of the Cross" for his own use. GOFF is the National Director of the "Soldiers of the Cross" for life.

b6
b7C

The "Soldiers of the Cross" was incorporated under the laws of the State of Colorado as a non-profit corporation on November 12, 1952, under Article 14, 1941, Colorado Statutes Annotated, and registered in the County of Arapahoe. The Bylaws were adopted at the annual meeting of the corporation held at Englewood, Colorado, on January 5, 1953.

On January 26, 1959, a tax ruling was made regarding an exemption for the "Soldiers of the Cross" under IRS Section 501(c)(3), granting the "Soldiers of the Cross" a tax exemption.

2-Bureau (RM)
1-Denver
FMV:pmb
(3) *pmb*

105-123-280
Searched _____
Serialized _____
Indexed _____
Filed _____

DN 105-123

It was determined at this time that the IRS was satisfied that GOFF does not speak for the church and act on its behalf when engaged in his political activities, but that such activity represents the personal affairs of Reverend GOFF. It was found that the questioned activities, such as anti-Communist activity, does not constitute a major or disproportionate part of the instant organization's activities when viewed in the light of its otherwise religious aims and activities.

The only full-time employee of the "Soldiers of the Cross" is Reverend KENNETH GOFF at a salary of \$4000.00 per year. The Elders of the "Soldiers of the Cross" are unpaid and are composed of pastors of churches throughout the Western States. [] said it is impossible to ascertain whether the convictions of the church body correspond with the convictions of GOFF, as expressed in his sermons, without examining each individual in the church body.

[] said that [] is the IRS investigator currently conducting the investigation of GOFF and the "Soldiers of the Cross".

On November 21, 1967, [] Investigator, IRS, Denver, Colorado, advised that he is attempting to determine if GOFF is speaking for the "Soldiers of the Cross" in his political activity, that is his speeches on anti-Communism. If so, the church can no longer be granted a tax exemption since it is engaging in political activity. IRS is also trying to determine if GOFF is using money from the "Soldiers of the Cross" in his political activity, which he is not declaring on his individual income tax form.

From the investigation so far conducted, [] said it appears GOFF is not speaking for the "Soldiers of the Cross" but acting on his own behalf. He seems to be the only one in the church body speaking against communism, while the remainder of the organization has solely religious aims. [] has talked to several people in connection with the "Soldiers of the Cross" but has never heard anyone state the church was racist or condoned racism.

The Bureau is aware of GOFF's activities and the use of the "Soldiers of the Cross" camps at Evergreen and

DN 105-123

Coal Creek Canyon, Colorado, by the Minutemen organization during the month of August, 1967 (Bufile 62-107261). It is pointed out that in an interview on October 3, 1967, in Denver, Colorado, with [redacted] one-time secretary to ROBERT DePUGH, National Coordinator of the Minutemen, she mentioned that DePUGH is in close contact with GOFF, but GOFF is not a Minuteman. She said DePUGH uses GOFF as he has used other people in the past. GOFF let the Minutemen use his property at Evergreen and Coal Creek Canyon, Colorado, for their training session.

b6
b7C

On December 4, 1967, [redacted] advised he does not know GOFF, but knows several people who are acquainted with GOFF and who have attended his camp at Evergreen. He has never heard that GOFF was a racist or advocates violence; however, he could be classified as a segregationist and a staunch anti-Communist.

b2
b7D

A review of the Denver files shows that GOFF, since 1945, has given numerous speeches before various church bodies throughout the country on communism. He is an avowed anti-Communist and actively supports any group who desires to outlaw the Communist Party. Pamphlets published by GOFF and obtained by the Denver Office fail to show that GOFF preaches hate; however, he is opposed to integration. No mention is made regarding the use of force or violence in connection with carrying out his beliefs.

Since "Soldiers of the Cross" and GOFF have not actively or allegedly committed or conspired to commit acts of violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution, or adopted the policy advocating, condoning, or inciting the use of force in denying these rights, neither the "Soldiers of the Cross" nor GOFF would come within the criteria of Section 122(a) of the Manual of Instructions; therefore, no report is being submitted.

Denver continues to receive information on a sporadic basis regarding GOFF and the "Soldiers of the Cross." If, in the future, Denver receives information showing either GOFF or the "Soldiers of the Cross" come within the above-mentioned criteria, the Bureau will be immediately advised.

DN 105-123

Denver has in the past and will continue to furnish IRS information in connection with their investigation.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

b6
b7C

Memorandum

TO : SAC (105-123)

DATE: 12/19/67

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: "SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS"
RM (ORGANIZATION)

Attached is information regarding the captioned organization received from [REDACTED] IRS, Denver, Colo.

The attached includes pamphlets and organizational material regarding the organization and GOTT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-10-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
442570



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

105-123-281

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 21 1967	
FBI — DENVER	

DIRECTOR, FBI (157-8205)

12/26/67

SAC, CHICAGO (157-1463) (C)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-10-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

RM

b6
b7C

Re Chicago airtel to Bureau dated 8/17/67 entitled "MINUTEMEN, IS - MISCELLANEOUS", and Chicago airtel to Bureau, dated 10/31/67 captioned [redacted] RM".

Referenced Chicago airtel to Bureau dated October 31, 1967, sets forth information obtained from [redacted] (Prob) which reflects that captioned subject is currently attending [redacted]

b2
b7D

This information reflects that subject is attending ROTC classes on the campus and has attempted to join "guerilla" group known as the "Rangers" in [redacted]. By communication dated November 1, 1967, the Jackson Division advised that the "Rangers" is a specialized unit of [redacted] which participates in guerilla warfare training.

b6
b7C

Referenced communication to Bureau dated August 17, 1967, sets forth information received from [redacted] (Prob) reflecting that captioned subject attended a guerilla warfare school sponsored by KENNETH GOFF's Soldiers of the Cross in Englewood, Colorado, during August, 1967.

b2
b7D

By communication dated August 22, 1967, Denver Division advised that [redacted] is unknown to informants in that Division who are knowledgeable concerning the activities of the Minutemen. Denver Division pointed out, however, that their investigation has been inactively conducted in recent years concerning activities of Rev. OLIVER KENNETH GOFF and his organization known as the Soldiers of the Cross. Denver Division therefore, has no informant coverage concerning the GOFF organization. Denver advised that in view of recent developments Denver Division has reopened the GOFF case to determine if "Soldiers of the Cross" organization should be actively investigated.

b6
b7C

- 2 - Bureau
- 2 - Denver (62-1494)
- (1 - 105-123)
- 1 - Jackson (157-7215) (Info)
- 2 - Chicago
- (1 - 105-11643)
- DJK:djc
- (7)

105-123-282

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 28 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

b6
b7C

CG 157-1463

Inasmuch as captioned subject is presently in attendance at [redacted] and in view of the lack of information from the Denver Division which would corroborate the information received from [redacted] (Prob) reflecting that [redacted] actually attended a guerilla warfare training session within the Denver Division, Chicago is closing its case on [redacted]. Should any further information be developed by Chicago or Denver sources reflecting additional activity by subject, Chicago shall reopen the case relative to subject.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC

DENVER

DATE: 4/17/68

FROM : SA

☐ CI ☐ SI ☐ R (Prob)

☐ PCI ☐ PSI ☐ R

SUBJECT:

☒

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Dates of Contact		3/26 and 4/10/68	
Titles and File #s on which contacted			
(1)	KENNETH GOFF, INFORMATION CONCERNING	105-123	
(2)		87-12538	
Purpose and results of contact			
<input type="checkbox"/> NEGATIVE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POSITIVE <input type="checkbox"/> STATISTIC			
105-123:			
Source advised on 3/26/68 that KENNETH GOFF has a nonlisted telephone #238-4795 at 2165 Rosewood Drive, Denver. He also has telephone number 722-6535 at his study, 125 South Sherman. He has telephone number 781-6256 at his residence at 3406 South Bryant Street.			
Source also stated that all telephone bills are sent to GOFF at P. O. Box 116, Englewood, Colorado.			
87-12538:			
Information obtained from Mountain States Telephone concerning toll charges for telephone number 825-5872 and			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Informant certified that he has furnished all information obtained by him since last contact.	Rating	EXCELLENT	Coverage
			SAME

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-10-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
11442570

1 -
1 - 105-123
1 - 87-12538
EAS:imw
(3) imw

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

105-123-283

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 17 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

b2
b7D



fraudulent use of a telephone company credit card by
[redacted] has been placed in FD-302s for the substantive
file.

b6
b7C



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

New Haven, Connecticut

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

April 23, 1968

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA/DFW
ON 2-25-00
0442570

[REDACTED]
MINUTEMEN
INTERNAL SECURITY - MISCELLANEOUS

b6
b7C

I. BACKGROUND AND DESCRIPTION

[REDACTED] was interviewed by Special Agents of the New Haven Division of the Federal Bureau of Investigation on April 9 through 11, 1968. He furnished the following background concerning himself:

He was born [REDACTED] in [REDACTED] which is near [REDACTED]. At an early age he was adopted by [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. He attended elementary and high school in Bristol, Connecticut. He did not graduate from Bristol High School but left in 1959. He entered the United States Army June 10, 1959, and was discharged from Fort Dix, New Jersey, on August 18, 1959, under honorable conditions. His Army Serial Number is [REDACTED]. He spent almost his entire life in the Bristol, Connecticut, area and was employed by many different companies in this area. His last employment prior to leaving the Bristol, Connecticut, area was with the [REDACTED] State of Connecticut, which job he left June 29, 1967. [REDACTED] stated that he is married to [REDACTED] but has been separated from her since June of 1967. They have five children. Four of these children are living with his wife's mother in Bristol, Connecticut, and the younger child is with his wife who is currently residing in [REDACTED] Connecticut. [REDACTED] and his wife are in divorce proceedings at the present time. [REDACTED] has Social Security Number [REDACTED]. He is six feet tall, weighs 180 lbs., has dark brown hair balding at the sides, brown eyes, dark complexion, and tattoo between the thumb and forefinger of the left hand. He is an expert in karate and has been a teacher of karate in the past.

b6
b7C

CONFIDENTIAL
Group 1 105-122-287
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and INDEXED
declassification FILED

b6
b7C

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE(S)</u>
I. BACKGROUND AND DESCRIPTION	1
II. CONNECTIONS WITH MINUTEMEN	
A. Connections with Minutemen in the State of Connecticut	2 - 5
1. Waterbury, Connecticut Band	5 - 6
2. Bridgeport, Connecticut Band	6
3. Activities Relative to Bands #1 & #2	6 - 12
B. National Connections with Minutemen	
1. Attendance at Second Annual Patriotic Party Convention, Kansas City, Kansas	12 - 15
2. Minutemen Training Session, Independence, Missouri	15 - 16
3. [REDACTED] Trip to Golden, Colorado	16 - 17
4. Meet Between [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]	17 - 18
5. Description of Camp Site and Minutemen Training Session at Coal Creek Canyon, Summit County, Colorado	19 - 22
6. Plans to Rob a Home in Erie, Illinois	22 - 23
7. First Discussion by [REDACTED] on Minutemen Robbing Banks	23
8. Bombing of Patriotic Party Headquarters, Independence, Missouri	23 - 24
9. Discussion Concerning Possible Bombing of "Independence Examiner" Newspaper	24
10. Description and Activities at North Kansas City Hide-out Believed Physically Located in Platte City, Missouri	24 - 25

b6
b7C

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE(S)</u>
11. Plans to Kidnap, Interrogate and Kill the United States Attorney, Kansas City and One AL SUMMERFORD, St. Joseph, Missouri	25 - 27
12. [] Incident	28 - 32
13. [] Trip to Sheriff's Office, Summit County, Colorado, to File Charges Against "Denver Post"	32 - 34
14. [] Activities on Behalf of Minutemen as Result of the Coal Creek Canyon Raid	35
14a. Interview on November 3, 1967, Between [] and ATTU	35 - 36
15. Details Concerning Trip to Idaho by [] and Others to Build a Hide-Out for Use After Proposed Bank Robberis	36 - 41
16. Activities in Salt Lake City After Return from Idaho	41 - 44
17. Activities with Relation to Hide-Out in Fayetteville, Arkansas	44 - 49
18. [] Christmas Visit to Connecticut and Return to Kansas City	49 - 50
19. Clarification of Statements Made to ATTU, January 17, 1968	50 - 51a
20. Minutemen Plan to Place Cyanide Gas in Air Conditioning System at United Nations	51a - 52
APPENDIX	53 - 60*

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

II. CONNECTIONS WITH MINUTEMEN

A characterization of Minutemen and the Patriotic Party appears in the appendix section.

A. Connections with Minutemen in the State of Connecticut

[REDACTED] stated that he first became interested in the organization Minutemen during the latter part of 1966. He advised that he first read about the organization at the time that the District Attorney's Office in New York City made arrests of a number of individuals who were, according to newspaper publicity, identified as Minutemen. He stated that following this he also recalls reading a newspaper article in a Connecticut newspaper in which [REDACTED] was quoted as saying that the individuals arrested by the District Attorney's Office in New York City were not Minutemen.

b6
b7C

Characterizations of individuals mentioned by [REDACTED] are not being individually characterized at this time since [REDACTED] has advised that he knew them at a later time to be members of the Minutemen of Connecticut.

[REDACTED] stated that on the basis of reading [REDACTED] name in the newspaper he got in touch with [REDACTED] telephonically and stated that he was interested in joining the organization Minutemen. He said that at that time [REDACTED] took down certain information about him and told him to sit tight and "we'll be in touch with you." Shortly thereafter [REDACTED] states that he received a letter from a [REDACTED] of Bridgeport, Connecticut, in which letter [REDACTED] asked him to come down to Bridgeport for an interview.

[REDACTED] stated that he went to Bridgeport, Connecticut and met with [REDACTED] as requested and that after spending quite some time with [REDACTED] [REDACTED] told him "we'll have to check you out." [REDACTED] stated that several days following

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

his interview with [REDACTED] he received a telephone call from [REDACTED] and that [REDACTED] told him to go to the firehouse in Waterbury, Connecticut, and ask for [REDACTED].

[REDACTED] continued that he went to the firehouse in Waterbury, Connecticut, as instructed by [REDACTED] at which time he met with [REDACTED] whom he stated was a fireman with the Waterbury, Connecticut, Fire Department and also with one [REDACTED] whom he also stated was a fireman with the Waterbury, Connecticut, Fire Department.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that both [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] again asked him many questions, asked for identification and then pointed out to [REDACTED] that he, [REDACTED] was the state co-ordinator of the organization Minutemen in the State of Connecticut and that [REDACTED] was in charge of security. [REDACTED] stated that to the best of his recollection this was in or about October or November of 1966. He stated that as a result of his contact with both [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] he was invited by [REDACTED] to attend a meeting of Minutemen at Waterbury, Connecticut, within approximately one week from the time he was interviewed by [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. He advised that he recalls that on that night he drove to [REDACTED] home where he there met for the first time individuals he later learned to be [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] father-in-law [REDACTED]. He stated that also at [REDACTED] home that night was an individual later known to him as [REDACTED] which individual he advised was referred to by other members as [REDACTED].

He advised that on that night when he attended this first meeting he and the above mentioned individuals drove to Naugatuck, Connecticut, to a barn located on the top of a hill or small mountain. He stated that the barn was located on the property owned by an individual whom he believed to be of Czechoslovakian origin. He advised that in addition to the above mentioned members, he met that night for the first time the following additional Minutemen members at this barn: [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. He stated he also met an individual named [REDACTED] last name unknown, whom he stated he

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

later learned was from Milford, Connecticut. He advised that also at this meeting that night was [REDACTED] from Bridgeport, Connecticut, whom he had previously met as stated above.

b6
b7C

He advised that at the time of this meeting he learned that [REDACTED] above, was then acting state chairman of the Patriotic Party for the State of Connecticut in the absence of [REDACTED]. He advised that in this connection that [REDACTED] at that time was away from the State of Connecticut on Patriotic Party or Minutemen business.

[REDACTED] stated that in addition to himself there was also an individual named [REDACTED] another new member believed to be from Bridgeport, Connecticut, who was sworn in with him into the organization Minutemen on that night. He advised that [REDACTED] was in charge of the swearing in ceremony in this regard.

[REDACTED] stated that following the swearing in both he and [REDACTED] were told by [REDACTED] to purchase uniforms. He said that this uniform consisted of a set of military type fatigues, combat boots and green berets. He was also advised by [REDACTED] that he would have to purchase shoulder patches setting forth the identity of the group as Defense Survival Force (DSF) which [REDACTED] stated was a cover name for the actual Minutemen operation of the group. He advised he was told further by [REDACTED] that DSF was to be the organization he was in and that he was never to mention the organization Minutemen and that if he were asked about this in any way he was to point out that although the program of DSF might appear to be similar to the program of Minutemen he was to emphatically deny affiliation with Minutemen and insist that the organization he belonged to was the DSF.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that the Connecticut group of Minutemen of which he was a member consisted of individuals from Waterbury and Bridgeport, Connecticut and usually held meetings once a week but usually on different nights. He stated that the group from Waterbury was known as Band #1 and that the group from Bridgeport, Connecticut, was Band #2. He

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

advised that in addition to holding meetings on different nights each week, meetings would also be alternated between the Bridgeport area and the Waterbury area. He advised that during 1966 he attended approximately eight or ten meetings of Minutemen in the State of Connecticut and that up until July, 1967 he usually attended one meeting per week.

1. Waterbury, Connecticut, Band

[REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] above, is the State co-ordinator for Minutemen in the State of Connecticut. To his knowledge [REDACTED] has been affiliated with Minutemen since approximately 1961. He stated it was his understanding that the organization in Connecticut was founded by [REDACTED] and also probably [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. He stated that members within the organization on a state level are classified as rank and file and above that would be the State co-ordinators. Above the State co-ordinators would be unit leaders whom [REDACTED] described as individuals working for the national organization and also individuals who could be referred to as being in the inner circle.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] to his knowledge has never personally met [REDACTED] the national leader of Minutemen, however, as State co-ordinator in Connecticut he is known to [REDACTED] and has furnished reports to [REDACTED] and has also talked to him telephonically. [REDACTED] stated that in his estimation [REDACTED] is a hard-core member of Minutemen.

[REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] was at one time the Chairman or Co-ordinator of the Patriotic Party for the entire East Coast. In this connection, however, [REDACTED] stated that the Patriotic Party for all practical purposes is defunct.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] of Waterbury, Connecticut, is the band leader for the Waterbury group of Minutemen and that [REDACTED] has charge of the subversive files maintained by this band which were last known by [REDACTED] to be kept in [REDACTED] home.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

With regard to [REDACTED] mentioned previously, [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] had dropped out of the Waterbury band around July of 1967.

b6
b7C

Concerning [REDACTED] above, [REDACTED] described him as a member of the Waterbury, Connecticut, band of Minutemen, however, [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] does not attend meetings because he is a member of the Minutemen underground.

[REDACTED] also advised that there was another person in the Waterbury band whom he only knew as [REDACTED] but who he stated also worked for the Fire Department in the City of Waterbury, Connecticut.

2. Bridgeport, Connecticut, Band

[REDACTED] stated that Band #2 in Bridgeport, Connecticut is also Minutemen group under the cover name of DSF. He said that members in this group consist of [REDACTED] [REDACTED]: [REDACTED] whom he stated is [REDACTED] son-in-law; [REDACTED]; [REDACTED] and also an individual whom he only knew as [REDACTED]. He said that the leader of the Bridgeport band is [REDACTED] and that [REDACTED] is in charge of security. Concerning [REDACTED] mentioned earlier, [REDACTED] stated that this individual was eventually let go from the band because according to other members he talked too much.

b6
b7C

3. Activities Relative to Bands #1 & #2

[REDACTED] stated that both bands #1 and #2 operated under the cover name of DSF. He stated to his knowledge the DSF in Connecticut had no automatic weapons. He stated that it was left up to each individual member to obtain his own firearms and ammunition and be responsible for the safe-keeping of these weapons.

He advised that he recalls general discussions among members of both groups about obtaining dynamite but

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

that no specific location to his knowledge was ever pinpointed for this purpose. He stated that it was the individual members belief that dynamite could easily be obtained when needed from construction sites where dynamite was known to exist.

[REDACTED] stated that with regard to explosives [REDACTED] previously mentioned, had demonstrated at Minutemen meetings in Connecticut how to make plastic explosives using vaseline and potassium chloride.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] also advised that there was never any talk among the group in Connecticut to his knowledge while he was active in this group concerning any contemplated plans to commit bank robberies or robberies of any type. He also advised that there was never any specific talk among the group in Connecticut concerning assassinations. With regard to assassinations he stated the only talk in this regard which ever came to his attention was general talk concerning individuals the Minutemen considered to be "left wing." In this regard he stated no individual names were ever mentioned. In this regard he pointed out that although no name was ever mentioned to his recollection it came to his attention that one such individual would be the leader of the W.E.B. Dubois Clubs of America who resided in Bridgeport, Connecticut.

Characterizations of the W.E.B.
Dubois Clubs of America and the
Bridgeport Chapter of W.E.B. Dubois
Clubs of America appears in the
appendix.

b6
b7C

Concerning caches of ammunition and arms, [REDACTED] stated that he never knew or learned of any cache within the State of Connecticut, however, he stated it was his belief that one probably existed. He stated, however, that it was up to each individual member of Minutemen to make his own cache in this regard.

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] said that the individual he only knew as [REDACTED] from Bridgeport, Connecticut, turned over ten or twelve rifles to the DSF shortly after he joined the organization. According to [REDACTED] these rifles were 30.06s and 303s.

[REDACTED] also advised that [REDACTED] from Waterbury, Connecticut, has a 22 caliber rifle which is manufactured by the Armalite Corporation which resembles a Thompson sub-machine gun. According to [REDACTED] this weapon is semi-automatic and according to information he learned from [REDACTED] the weapon is buried. [REDACTED] said that concerning the Armalite weapon owned by [REDACTED] this is a weapon which can be made fully automatic by cutting the sear.

b6
b7C

He said that the DSF ordered 18 to 25 of these weapons from the Armalite Corporation, however, when they were received it was learned that the weapons which Armalite Corporation had sent were fully automatic, which according to [REDACTED] is a weapon manufactured by Armalite for the military services. [REDACTED] stated that these weapons were turned over by the DSF to the Bridgeport, Connecticut, Armory. [REDACTED] advised that the DSF was later notified by the Armalite Corporation that a mix up had been made in the shipment of guns and that the semi-automatic weapons ordered by DSF had gone to Fort Dix, New Jersey, and that they could be picked up there by the DSF. [REDACTED] stated that no attempt was ever made by the DSF or any individual member of this group to pick these weapons up because they were of the belief that this was a trap. [REDACTED] said that the guns, to his knowledge, were obtained by someone in one of the two bands through a contact at the Colt Firearms Company. [REDACTED] further advised that [REDACTED] was able through some unknown source to obtain a lot of surplus British 303 ammunition.

b6
b7C

According to [REDACTED] an individual known only to him as [REDACTED] attended a Minutemen meeting at one time, date unrecalled, at the home of [REDACTED] in Bridgeport, Connecticut. [REDACTED] stated that he was told by [REDACTED] at that time that [REDACTED] was a gunsmith and is also a school

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

teacher, however, [REDACTED] did not know where [REDACTED] was from or where he taught school. [REDACTED] further stated that [REDACTED] told him at that time that he, [REDACTED] was affiliated with the United Klans of America.

b6
b7C

A characterization of the United Klans of America appears in the appendix.

[REDACTED] stated that he recalled attending a meeting which was held at [REDACTED] house during the early part of 1967. He said that this meeting was advertised as being a meeting of the Patriotic Party. [REDACTED] said that at this meeting were several representatives from the United Klans of America who were supposed to be from the Connecticut area. [REDACTED] said it was his recollection that [REDACTED] was at this meeting and it was his recollection that this meeting was held so that the Minutemen could determine how close the Minutemen goals were to those of the United Klans of America and in order that the possibility of joining forces could be considered.

[REDACTED] stated that he was aware of Minutemen stickers which individual members of the organization Minutemen would place about in public places. He stated, however, that he had never known of any individual member of the group mailing such stickers to persons not affiliated with the organization Minutemen. He stated that the purpose of such stickers which bore the caption, "Traitors Beware" were solely for the purpose of creating terror.

[REDACTED] stated that it was his belief based on past affiliation with Connecticut members of Minutemen that the most dangerous member of the group in Connecticut is [REDACTED]. He described [REDACTED] as being fanatical in his beliefs and "ready to jump off the deep end". He also advised that [REDACTED] would undoubtedly go along with anything that [REDACTED] might suggest.

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

[REDACTED] stated he recalls that at one time while active in the Connecticut group of Minutemen he was told in a group which consisted of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] that the Minutemen in Connecticut had a plan to blow up the FBI Office in New Haven, Connecticut. He advised it was his recollection that [REDACTED] was the one who was most insistent that this plan be carried out. He said that in this regard [REDACTED] had said that he had seen the office in New Haven and that it wouldn't be too hard a place to case for such a job. He advised that in this respect, it was pointed out to him that the Minutemen didn't want to hurt anyone in the FBI office but they wanted to carry out the plan merely as a harrassment. He advised that nothing was ever said about what type of explosives would be used to carry out this plan. He said that he doesn't recall who told him this among the group but that the plan was to either place a bomb outside the doorway of the FBI office or to throw it in through a window.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that usually when meetings were held on the farm in Naugatuck, maneuvers would be held by those attending. He said that these maneuvers would consist of the members splitting up into small groups going out into the field on different compass headings and changing these compass headings every fifteen minutes. He said the point of this maneuver was for each group to crisscross and to attempt to avoid detection by the other groups. He also advised that some field maneuvers were held in Stratford, Connecticut at Parker's Dairy. He stated that he did not believe the owner of Parker's Dairy was a Minutemen member but that he had made the property available on the basis that he was told the DSF was an anti-communist organization. He also advised that it was his understanding that the owner of Parker's Dairy in Stratford, Connecticut, owns a three hundred acre plot of land somewhere in the State of Vermont. He said it had been suggested in the past that this property in Vermont be utilized for a training session but to his knowledge this never materialized. He said that in conjunction with this

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

land in Vermont the idea had been discussed of having full time training sessions there for all the bands in Connecticut as well as the entire East Coast. He stated the plan was to have target ranges set up there as well as any other training facilities which would be required.

Concerning the existence of other Minutemen bands within the State of Connecticut other than those described previously, [REDACTED] stated that he had no first hand knowledge of any other bands but had been told that there was one in existence in the Norwich, Connecticut, area. He said that according to information he had received from [REDACTED] there were a reported twenty members in the Norwich, Connecticut band. [REDACTED] stated that he, himself, on one occasion was introduced to an individual who was reportedly the leader of the Norwich, Connecticut, band. He said that this individual was referred to as "The Piper". [REDACTED] stated he didn't recall where he met this individual or what the circumstances were under which he met him. He stated, however, that he recalls his physical description as follows: 35 - 39 years old, 140 - 150 lbs., 5'6"-7", thin build, shriveled right hand which he carried bent at the elbow.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated further that when he was home at Christmas time, 1967, he had occasion to meet with [REDACTED], [REDACTED], [REDACTED], and [REDACTED]. He said that at that time he was told by one of these individuals that a new band had been formed in Waterbury and that the membership consisted of only several members.

[REDACTED] advised that other than the Bridgeport and Waterbury bands and the reported band at Norwich, Connecticut, and the reported formation of a new band in Waterbury he could furnish no information relative to any additional bands or members within the State of Connecticut.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] the State co-ordinator of Minutemen in Connecticut, has access to police records through a Connecticut State Trooper who has

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

been a member of the Connecticut State Police for the past two to three years. [REDACTED] advised that he did not know the identity of this State Trooper, however, he knew him as [REDACTED] (last name unknown) and as a real close friend of [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] said that this Connecticut State Trooper resides between Wolcott and Waterbury, Connecticut and that he works out of headquarters barracks of the Connecticut State Police at Hartford, Connecticut. [REDACTED] described this State Trooper as follows: [REDACTED] (last name unknown), middle or late twenties, 6'1" - 2", 180 - 190 lbs., black hair, residence formerly at Waterbury, within recent past few years purchased a new home in the Wolcott, Connecticut, area. [REDACTED] advised that he never knew this Connecticut State Trooper to attend any Minutemen meetings.

b6
b7C

B. National Connections with Minutemen

1. Attendance at Second Annual Patriotic Party Convention, Kansas City, Kansas

[REDACTED] stated that he was invited by [REDACTED] to accompany [REDACTED] to the Second Annual Patriotic Party Convention which was held from July 2 through July 4, 1967, at Kansas City, Kansas. He stated they drove in [REDACTED] car and arrived in Kansas City on July 1, 1967, at 9:00 p.m. and registered at the Townhouse Motor Inn.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that he didn't know any of the persons at the Convention at the time of his arrival. He stated that [REDACTED] was master of ceremonies of the Patriotic Party Convention. The night they arrived [REDACTED] introduced [REDACTED] to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. During the Convention he was also introduced to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED], whom he knew at the time as [REDACTED]. He stated that during the Convention he attended several of the meetings but took no particular

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

part in any of the proceedings. During this Patriotic Party Convention secret meetings were held at the motel with an individual named [REDACTED] a cosmetics manufacturer from California, who owns Holiday Cosmetics. [REDACTED] wanted to back [REDACTED] for a Vice Presidential candidate on the Patriotic Party ticket. In return, [REDACTED] was supposed to donate money to [REDACTED] which was to be utilized for the establishment of Minutemen training camps and schools. [REDACTED] stated, however, it was his understanding that this arrangement didn't work out because [REDACTED] wanted to be a dictator and at the same time needed the Minutemen to back him in the same respect as the SS troops in Nazi Germany backed HITLER. [REDACTED] stated that in attendance at these secret meetings between [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were also [REDACTED] DR. KENNETH GOFF, the leader of the Soldiers of the Cross [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] secretary whose name [REDACTED] did not know. [REDACTED] stated he believes that he received the above information from [REDACTED] and that he, [REDACTED] never attended any of these secret meetings.

b6
b7C

On March 29, 1967, OLIVER KENNETH GOFF signed a statement to the effect that he was a member of the Communist Party and the Young Communist League from May 2, 1936, to October 9, 1939, during which time he used the alias of JOHN KEATS. According to this statement, he testified before a Congressional Committee in 1939 concerning this connection with the Communist movement, and since that time has cooperated with several agencies of the Federal Government in investigation of Communist activities.

GOFF was investigated by the Federal Bureau of Investigation in 1947 in connection with his activities with others in placing signs of a derogatory nature in front of the Russian Embassy in Washington, D.C.

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

He was fined \$100.00 in United States District Court, Washington, D.C., in February, 1948.

In recent years GOFF has been lecturing throughout the United States against Communism. He has also established the "Soldiers of the Cross" organization which maintains a training school approximately five miles southwest of Evergreen, Colorado, on the Eastern Slope of the Colorado Rocky Mountains. GOFF has been interviewed on several occasions by Agents of the Denver Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

GOFF is also a minister and director of a church at 125 South Sherman Street, Denver, Colorado, and resides at 3406 South Bryant Street, Englewood, Colorado.

On July 8, 1966, NH T-1 reported on the activities of a group of Colorado Minutemen who participated at the Patriotic Party Organizing Convention, Kansas City, Missouri, on July 2 - 4, 1966.

On July 3, 1966, informant was present during a private conversation between members of the Colorado "Minutemen" and [REDACTED] national coordinator of the "Minutemen" organization, at which time [REDACTED] advised that he was going to make KENNETH GOFF a full partner so that the "Minutemen" could join forces with GOFF's "Soldiers of the Cross". [REDACTED] indicated that GOFF had a training camp in Evergreen, Colorado, and at this camp members of the "Soldiers of the Cross" were taught the Christian history and conception of the Constitution, the Bible versus Communism, the history, philosophy and standards of Socialism and Communism, survival, ham radio operations, judo and karate.

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On July 15, 1966, an article appeared in the issue of the "Denver Post", a Denver daily newspaper, concerning an interview with ROBERT DE PUGH. The article stated that DE PUGH arrived in Denver on that date to appear at the annual conference of the "Soldiers of the Cross" near Evergreen, Colorado, "an organization headed by the Reverend KENNETH GOFF."

[REDACTED] stated that the primary reason for his going to the Patriotic Party Convention with [REDACTED] was actually to attend a training session which was to be held after the Convention.

2. Minutemen Training Session, Independence, Missouri

[REDACTED] stated that shortly after the conclusion of the Patriotic Party Convention he proceeded to headquarters of the Patriotic Party, 613 East Alton, Independence, Missouri. He stated that besides him those who resided at this address were [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that the training sessions started about eight or nine in the morning running for about fortyfive minutes and a fifteen minute break. They ran until six p.m. to nine p.m. at night. He stated that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were the instructors. He added that among the subjects covered at the training sessions were guns and gun handling, microdot photography, some chemistry on different types of poisons that would kill instantly such as hollowing out the end of a bullet and placing cyanide in it, nicotine poisoning by taking tobacco and running it through several processes until raw nicotine is obtained, instructions in sniping where persons worked in teams with one person doing the spotting with binoculars and the other person doing the shooting. He stated that the majority of the training was on leadership and how to become "good officers". One of the main purposes

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

of this training was for those attending to return to their individual areas to become leaders of the Minutemen groups in those areas.

[REDACTED] added that [REDACTED] discussed plastic explosives, dynamite, how to set charges and how time fuses worked. He added that [REDACTED] had a book with him that dealt with various types of explosives and chemical formulae for them.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that this training was three days in duration and that he and [REDACTED] returned to Connecticut following this training. He stated that prior to his departure for Connecticut [REDACTED] asked him to come back and be a permanent employee for the national organization. He stated that after he returned to Connecticut he spent about a week and returned to headquarters of the Patriotic Party in Independence, Missouri. He stated he returned in his own car.

Upon return he stated he parked his car in front of headquarters and was told by [REDACTED] to move his car since it would be readily spotted and since he was new to the area they could use his car. He stated that [REDACTED] told him that he would be working with [REDACTED] but to "watch him" because [REDACTED] apparently did not trust him [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

He stated he remained at Patriotic Party headquarters in Independence, Missouri, all of July, 1967.

3. [REDACTED] Trip to Golden, Colorado

[REDACTED] stated he is somewhat confused on exact dates due to the length of time which has since expired and the rapidity of events which took place from this time on. He stated that one day [REDACTED] came to him and told him that he was to leave Independence. On this same day [REDACTED] took [REDACTED] into the cellar of the Patriotic Party headquarters

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

and showed him eightysix sticks of dynamite, pull igniters, caps and fuses stored there. [REDACTED] then instructed [REDACTED] in how to make a hand grenade out of a pipe and dynamite. Later [REDACTED] told [REDACTED] that the eightysix sticks of dynamite would be for a cache in Colorado.

[REDACTED] stated shortly thereafter he and [REDACTED] took [REDACTED] Volkswagen and drove into Kansas City, Missouri, where they went to a motor lodge, which he believed to be the Townhouse Motor Lodge. He stated that upon their arrival they went to a room where they met [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. In this room their luggage was completely searched.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were then told by [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] owned a house in Golden, Colorado and that [REDACTED] wanted them to go to this house, and make repairs in order that the house could be sold. [REDACTED] then gave [REDACTED] the power of attorney to sell this house.

[REDACTED] stated that shortly thereafter he and [REDACTED] traveled to Golden, Colorado, and located the house which was at 1801 Ford Street, Golden, Colorado. He stated that they brought the following guns to this house: 38 caliber revolver, 30.06 rifle, 22 caliber rifle with a scope, 3 British Enfields and [REDACTED] had a sawed off shotgun.

[REDACTED] stated that they repaired the house and put it up for sale and resided in the house.

4. Meet Between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

He added that approximately a week after they had been at the house in Golden, Colorado they were advised by [REDACTED] that there were two men coming in by bus to Golden, Colorado, and they were to meet them. [REDACTED] was told that one of the two men would have a Seattle, Washington, newspaper and one of the words would be blacked out. [REDACTED] gave a general description of the two men. He added that he and

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] went to the Greyhound Bus Terminal in Denver, upon instructions from [REDACTED]. In the bus station he saw a man carrying above indicated newspaper whom he later determined was [REDACTED]. He stated, "You and I have a mutual friend" and [REDACTED] said "I was waiting for you". [REDACTED] stated he took [REDACTED] Selective Service Card away from him but he did not take any money. When [REDACTED] asked [REDACTED] about the other person who was supposed to be accompanying him he was told by [REDACTED] that this fellow had "taken off" because he was wanted by the police. They then drove back to Golden, Colorado.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that the following day he met [REDACTED] at the Denver Airport, they returned to Golden, Colorado for a short time and then went to the Soldiers of the Cross Camp in Evergreen, Colorado, the same day. He stated that [REDACTED] told him that he was planning to give classes at the Soldiers of the Cross Camp for a few days in guerrilla warfare. [REDACTED] was of the opinion that all of the above took place within the first two weeks of August, 1967.

[REDACTED] stated that after a few days [REDACTED] had to return to Kansas City and [REDACTED] substituted for him at the Soldiers of the Cross Camp. [REDACTED] stated that sometime during this period [REDACTED] ran away from the group. He further stated that prior to leaving [REDACTED] house for the Soldiers of the Cross that they took the dynamite which consisted of eightysix sticks with them.

b6
b7C

Shortly thereafter he and [REDACTED] received \$100.00 from [REDACTED] and upon the instructions of [REDACTED] they left for the Arapahoe State Forest near Dillon, Colorado. They camped in this area for approximately one week. They then telephonically contacted [REDACTED] in Independence, Missouri and [REDACTED] told them to look for a hide-out where they could hold Minutemen training sessions. They then proceeded to Coal Creek Canyon in Summit County, Colorado and located a camp near the edge of a reservoir.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. Description of Camp Site and Minutemen Training Session at Coal Creek Canyon, Summit County, Colorado

[REDACTED] stated he left [REDACTED] at the camp site and drove back to Dr. GOFF's camp. He stated that he was amazed to find [REDACTED] at Dr. GOFF's camp. He stated that he gave a few classes at Dr. GOFF's camp at which time he was dressed in the full uniform of the DSF.

He stated that the next day [REDACTED] whom he knew as [REDACTED] and a third person by the name of [REDACTED] came to Dr. GOFF's camp to attend the training session. He stated that shortly thereafter he brought [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] to Coal Creek Canyon. He added that the next morning they could not find [REDACTED] and figured he had taken off again. He stated that after searching they finally found [REDACTED] in a "gin mill" and [REDACTED] stated that he had seen "marshals and sheriffs" on a truck and became panicky because he thought they were after him. They tried to talk [REDACTED] into going back to the camp site with them and [REDACTED] suggested to [REDACTED] that they "knock him out" but [REDACTED] did not agree. [REDACTED] returned to the "gin mill" and after a short time the owner, who was a woman, came out and asked them if they were waiting for the "fellow inside because he said there was a guy out side waiting to beat him up". She stated further she had called the Jackson County Sheriff's Office. The Sheriff did arrive and picked up [REDACTED] and they returned to the camp.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that they had brought dynamite and guns with them to this camp site. He stated that shortly after the above incident he contacted [REDACTED] and advised him of the [REDACTED] incident. [REDACTED] then told him that he was in the process of getting more persons to attend the contemplated training session at this camp site.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] described this camp site as follows:
He stated that there was an "A" frame building, an old shed

RE: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

which they used for cooking and an "out-house". He stated that during the training session there were approximately twenty persons in attendance and most of the persons slept in the "A" frame. Also some slept in the cook's shed and in tents. He stated that the person he had previously referred to as [REDACTED] was in attendance at the training session and he advised that he was known as "DADDY LONG LEGS" and that he had reddish brown hair. [REDACTED] advised that he later found out that this fellow [REDACTED] was a person by the name of [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that the training session was originally scheduled to last two weeks. He stated that [REDACTED] was at the training session and was the main instructor. Covered in this training session were cameras, microdot photography, poisons, discipline of troops in wartime and peacetime, sniping, forced marches, maneuvers in the field, how to act when picked up by federal agents or police agencies, the use of dynamite, pull igniters, fuses and caps. He stated that each person in attendance had a serial number and that he had dog tags made out of thin aluminum pieces which he had previously been given by [REDACTED] when he was a member in Connecticut.

[REDACTED] stated that during the second week of the training session [REDACTED] advised the group that he had received information "from an official in the government" that an assassination team from Cuba was either coming to the United States or had come to the United States to assassinate himself, [REDACTED] national leader of the American Nazi Party; [REDACTED] national leader of the Ku Klux Klan; and [REDACTED] national leader of the John Birch Society.

b6
b7C

Characterizations of the American
Nazi Party and the United Klans of
America appear in the appendix.

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] the story which was told by [REDACTED] about the assassination team was started by [REDACTED] the day after GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL had been murdered. [REDACTED] that after [REDACTED] told this story about the alleged assassination team coming in from Cuba he told those at the training session that they had better stay at Dr. GOFF's camp which was heavily defended and that Dr. GOFF would allow them to continue their training session there.

[REDACTED] stated that while at Dr. GOFF's camp an individual known to him as [REDACTED] came up to the camp from [REDACTED] stated that the [REDACTED] was a member of the training session and that this was probably the reason that [REDACTED] and his [REDACTED] came up. [REDACTED] stated that when the [REDACTED] arrived at the camp BOB DE PUGH told one of the guards to shoot the [REDACTED] if they left because he didn't trust them.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that classes of this training session, most of which were held indoors, were finished up and that the members in attendance were then split up into groups to act as guards around the camp working in two hour shifts. When the training classes were finished the group started to leave but [REDACTED] stayed on in order to make some tape recordings for Patriotic Party meetings which were to be sent around the country. [REDACTED] also stayed at Dr. GOFF's camp. [REDACTED] stated that when the training session was broken up he, [REDACTED] left GOFF's camp and returned to Coal Creek Canyon. [REDACTED] stated that to the best of his recollection this took place around the end of September or early October of 1967.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that there were only four individuals who returned to the camp in Coal Creek. These individuals included himself. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] stated that the following

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

day he and [REDACTED] went back to get [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] but [REDACTED] wasn't ready to leave GOFF's camp so [REDACTED] came back without [REDACTED].

[REDACTED] stated that when he arrived at the Coal Creek Canyon he had a 500 watt transceiver radio as well as guns, dynamite, food, gas masks, uniforms and all kinds of clothing. [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] and himself were to comprise a strike team. [REDACTED] said that in conjunction with this strike team [REDACTED] told him that he, [REDACTED] was to be in charge of the strike team and that this was to be the 20th such strike team. [REDACTED] stated that the purpose of these strike teams, according to information given him by [REDACTED] was that they were to commit robberies or anything else which [REDACTED] might recommend.

b6
b7C

6. Plans to Rob a Home in Erie, Illinois

[REDACTED] related that in this connection, [REDACTED] told a story at this time about an individual believed to be from Erie, Illinois, who had about \$14,000 in silver certificates which according to [REDACTED] would be an easy strike for such a team. [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] went along with this suggestion of [REDACTED] however, [REDACTED] figured that [REDACTED] would not go through with the plan so he removed him from the strike team.

[REDACTED] stated that when the group left Coal Creek Canyon they went into Denver to meet [REDACTED] where [REDACTED] had a long talk with him. [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] wanted [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] to get this money, give it to [REDACTED] and then return to Coal Creek and that it would then be [REDACTED] responsibility to get the money to [REDACTED] after which she also would return to Coal Creek.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] also advised that [REDACTED] told him at that time that the entire strike team should return to

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Kansas City for a few days which according to [REDACTED] was done with the exception of [REDACTED] who did not return to Kansas City with them.

[REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] stated one of the main purposes of the robbery in Illinois was to test [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] stated that they actually went to Erie and cased the house, however, this operation never took place because [REDACTED] did not trust [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

7. First Discussion by [REDACTED] on Minutemen Robbing Banks

It was at this time that [REDACTED] mentioned future plans to rob banks. He stated that he wanted banks robbed "like a military operation". He also stated that once they got enough money to "hold us over" they would start robbing banks in uniform in the name of Minutemen leaving some kind of communication at the bank that the money they took was "funny money" and also would leave Minutemen stickers. [REDACTED] indicated that the idea in back of robbing banks in uniform in the name of Minutemen was that other bank robbers in the country would follow this idea of robbing banks in such a uniform since they could then blame the bank robberies on the Minutemen. [REDACTED] said that the whole idea of this was to "keep the FBI and the government in a constant state of confusion as to just who the Minutemen were and who weren't".

8. Bombing of Patriotic Party Headquarters, Independence, Missouri

[REDACTED] stated that the same day they returned to Patriotic Party headquarters in Independence, Missouri. This was shortly after the headquarters had been bombed. [REDACTED] stated that it was his opinion that actually the bombing had been carried out upon [REDACTED] instructions. He stated that he believed this because another person whose name he could not recall had mentioned to him at one time that [REDACTED] had talked to him about doing this as it would be good propaganda and people would be sympathetic and secondly if a person had really meant to bomb the headquarters they

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

would have placed the bomb in a different part of the building. Further, only a half of stick of dynamite was used in the bombing which was not enough to cause any serious damage.

When they returned to headquarters [REDACTED] packed the dynamite which had been stored in the cellar into suitcases and boxes. [REDACTED] then gave [REDACTED] all but seventyfive sticks of the dynamite. [REDACTED] stated it was about this time that the [REDACTED] became frightened and took off. At about this same time also [REDACTED] took off from the group.

b6
b7C

9. Discussion Concerning Possible Bombing of
"Independence Examiner" Newspaper

[REDACTED] stated that when the above mentioned incidents took place, [REDACTED] came up with the idea of bombing the "Independence Examiner", a local newspaper, and [REDACTED] stated he talked him out of it.

10. Description and Activities at North Kansas
City Hide-out Believed Physically Located
in Platte City, Missouri

Shortly after the above [REDACTED] came to Independence and [REDACTED] told him the story about [REDACTED] and the [REDACTED] leaving. [REDACTED] then told [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] wanted he and [REDACTED] to locate a hide-out in the Kansas City area. [REDACTED] didn't tell [REDACTED] at the time the purpose of the hide-out but he later learned that it was to be a place to bring the United States Attorney in Kansas City after he had been abducted. [REDACTED] stated that he and [REDACTED] searched for a place and finally located a suitable place in North Kansas City known as Platte City. [REDACTED] described the location of this hide-out as follows: After arrival in Platte City take an "N" highway, stay on this highway go past the point where another lettered highway runs in from the right. He stated he believes this other highway is "G" or "H". "N" highway at this point swings with a sharp left turn. After the

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

left turn there is a second road running off to the right which he believed went over a small wooden bridge. Follow this road until it comes to a cross road. On the left corner of this cross road is a brick church. At this cross road take a right. He stated he believes there is a corn field on the left hand side after taking a right. After proceeding approximately 1/8 or 1/4 or a mile down this road there is a driveway running off to the left. This is a long driveway and there is a white house sitting quite a way back.

[REDACTED] stated that when he left the hide-out there was a mail box which consisted of a box set inside of a milkcan which had been filled with cement. On the mail box was the surname [REDACTED] and he believed the first name on the box was [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] stated that this house was owned by a person in California whose name he did not know since [REDACTED] had completed the transaction.

b6
b7C

He stated that [REDACTED] obtained this rent in the name of an alias and the electricity was in the name of another alias.

11. Plans to Kidnap, Interrogate and Kill the
United States Attorney, Kansas City and one
[REDACTED] St. Joseph, Missouri

As previously stated [REDACTED] related that one of the reasons [REDACTED] wanted the hide-out in North Kansas City was to have a place to bring the United States Attorney of Kansas City after he had been kidnapped.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] further stated that the second man who was to be kidnapped was one [REDACTED] who lives on Indian Trail East, St. Joseph, Missouri. [REDACTED] stated he knew nothing concerning [REDACTED] at the time but [REDACTED] told him that he was an "agent provocateur against Minutemen". [REDACTED] then gave [REDACTED] the job of surveilling [REDACTED] surveilled [REDACTED] on several occasions and determined

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

when he left for work, when he returned home, the route he took, the car he drove, where his wife worked and the like. [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] worked in the Credit Department of a large store in downtown St. Joseph, Missouri. He believed [REDACTED] wife was a nurse. [REDACTED] stated he determined it would be impossible to abduct [REDACTED] due to the heavy traffic on the road he traveled and the people who were always around him. After he told [REDACTED] this, [REDACTED] stated that since they were planning to "knock him off" at the hide-out it would be just as well to do it at his house. The first plan [REDACTED] discussed with [REDACTED] was blowing up [REDACTED] car. It was thought to wire his car with dynamite so that when the explosion occurred they would not be around. [REDACTED] stated they found this was impossible for two reasons. First, there was a street light right outside [REDACTED] home and it would be too bright to plant the dynamite in the car. The second reason was that [REDACTED] wife used the car at night to go to work and they could never be sure who was going to be in the car when the explosion occurred. They then discussed the possibilities of wiring the car when he parked it at work but that was also ruled out since the place where he parked the car was in a gas station and the gas station attendants were the ones who parked the car and then brought it out to the owner when he left the gas station hence the gas station attendants would be blown up. [REDACTED] then decided that the best way to wire the car would be at eleven o'clock in the evening when they were sure [REDACTED] wife was not at home. [REDACTED] then stated instead of this they would go up to the house at night, knock on the back door and when [REDACTED] came to answer merely shoot him down. [REDACTED] figured the neighbors would hear the shot but everything would happen so quick they could be out of the area when the neighbors arrived.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that while he was busy surveilling [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] surveilled the United States Attorney. During this surveillance they determined the route the United States Attorney took to and from work and the car he most frequently used. [REDACTED] stated

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

that he never worked a surveillance on the United States Attorney but had been brought to view the United States Attorney's home. [REDACTED] stated that the plan was to pick a logical spot to stop the United States Attorney in his car and several methods of stopping this car were discussed. He added that the United States Attorney only lived about twenty minutes from the hide-out in Platte City.

[REDACTED] stated that the surveillances of the United States Attorney reflected that upon returning home from work on the freeway that he would take one of two exits. One of these exits was heavily traveled and they decided against any attempt to abduct the United States Attorney if he took this turnoff. The other turnoff was less heavily traveled and plans were made for the abduction on this turn-off. [REDACTED] stated that the plans were as follows: One of them would take a position at a point just below this turnoff with a high caliber rifle. [REDACTED] noted that at this turnoff there was a fairly steep hill. As the United States Attorney's car came into view the person with the rifle would fire into the radiator of the car. As the car proceeded down the incline off the freeway water would start running out of the radiator and they then estimated the point where the car would heat up to the extent that the United States Attorney would stop the car. Another group would be surveilling the United States Attorney's car and when the United States Attorney stopped they would approach the car giving the indication of helping. It would be at this point they were planning to abduct the United States Attorney, take him to the Platte City hide-out, interrogate him, torture him if necessary and ultimately kill him. The reason for the interrogation was to determine the plans the United States Attorney had in the prosecution of [REDACTED] the evidence he had and the witnesses he planned to use against him. Furthermore, that with the assassination of the United States Attorney plans for the trial would be upset.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that the plans for the abduction of [REDACTED] and the United States Attorney never materialized due to the [REDACTED] incident which follows.

RE: [redacted]

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

12. [redacted] Incident

[redacted] stated that on many occasions [redacted] had told him that he was highly suspicious that [redacted] was "a defector, a spy and working for the other side."

During late September or early October, 1967, [redacted] came to the Plate City hide-out. He told [redacted] that he was more convinced than ever that [redacted] was a defector and that they would have to take steps to eliminate him. [redacted] stated that a plan was then devised. He stated that he approached [redacted] in the hide-out and took a gun that [redacted] was carrying in a shoulder holster. At this point [redacted] entered the room carrying a 30.06 rifle. [redacted] stated that [redacted] noticed that [redacted] had taken [redacted] gun and [redacted] then stated, "All right the jig is up." [redacted] then told [redacted] that he was aware that [redacted] had given information about the Minutemen after [redacted] arrest in New York City by the New York City District Attorney's office. [redacted] stated that [redacted] also was in the room carrying a .45 caliber handgun. [redacted] then told [redacted] to go to the car and "bring in the stuff" which [redacted] later found out was dynamite with primer cord and fuses. [redacted] also returned with a shotgun and a hacksaw which he gave to [redacted]. [redacted] told [redacted] to cut the barrel then to an illegal length of seventeen inches and to remove the stock. [redacted] did this. During this time [redacted] was handcuffed with his hands behind his back. [redacted] and [redacted] then took the handcuffs off [redacted] and placed the dynamite and the primer cord in front of [redacted]. They then handed the sawed off shotgun to [redacted] and [redacted] took a picture of [redacted] holding this illegal shotgun, and then stated they were going to take "a before and after shot" to place in a Minutemen bulletin to show what happens to defectors.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that the questioning of [redacted] continued for a considerable period of time by [redacted] and [redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[redacted] was visibly shaken. [redacted] stated at this point [redacted] handed [redacted] the sawed off shotgun and motioned for him to use it on [redacted] stating, "This is the way you get into the inner circle." [redacted] noted that as he had the shotgun within three feet of [redacted] head, [redacted] was standing on one side of him with the 30.06 rifle and [redacted] was on the other side of him with the .45 caliber handgun. [redacted] and [redacted] then took a large black sheet of plastic, placed it on the floor and told [redacted] to get into the middle of this which he did, kneeling on his heels. [redacted] then took another picture and stated, "This is where the before and after shot comes in." He then told [redacted] that the second picture that he would take would depict [redacted] "without a face." During this period [redacted] kept denying the charges and was trembling uncontrollably. [redacted] stated [redacted] then told him to "Shoot him right in the face." [redacted] stated that he was frightened at the thought of killing [redacted] and was also frightened over the fact that [redacted] and [redacted] were standing beside him with guns. [redacted] stated that he also was shaking and pulled the trigger. [redacted] stated that to his complete amazement, the shell was a blank, however, the wadding hit [redacted] in the forehead and left a considerable welt.

b6
b7C

Immediately after the shot, [redacted] said to [redacted] "Congratulations, you're in the inner circle now." He explained by stating that most people "in the inner circle" had to be tested in a similar manner. After this incident [redacted] beat [redacted] with the wooden part of a shade but [redacted] would not admit to being a defector. [redacted] stated that after [redacted] calmed down he then told [redacted] that he would permit him to remain in the Minutemen but that he would never be able to hold any kind of a security position. He mentioned that he would permit [redacted] to go to Patriotic Party Headquarters in Independence, Missouri, to do clerical work. [redacted] stated that to his amazement, [redacted] stated he still wanted to continue with Minutemen.

b6
b7C

[redacted] then stated he wanted a signed confession from [redacted] and [redacted] agreed. [redacted] then dictated a

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

statement to [REDACTED] which the latter wrote in his own handwriting. This statement was to the effect that [REDACTED] had passed information to the Office of the District Attorney in New York, which resulted in the Minutemen arrested in New York City and that he had been forced to pass this information on by Federal agents on threat that they would advise [REDACTED] he had passed this information on to them in New York City. [REDACTED] stated the purpose of this confession was that [REDACTED] would keep the statement and the photograph he had taken of [REDACTED] in front of the dynamite to use in court in case of his [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] arrest. Also in the statement was the fact that [REDACTED] admitted planting an illegal sawed off shotgun in Coal Creek, Canyon which was found when the cache in Coal Creek was raided. b6 b7C

[REDACTED] stated the statement was very long and he could not recall all the details of it since he was in and out of the room. [REDACTED] stated that they dictated and rephrased the statement several times. [REDACTED] advised that he recalled at the end of the statement was the statement, "I was not threatened, hurt or intimidated in any way and I am giving this statement freely."

[REDACTED] stated that the interrogation of [REDACTED] by [REDACTED] lasted in the vicinity of approximately five hours. He stated that throughout the entire interrogation [REDACTED] was violent, was screaming and acted like a complete madman. [REDACTED] said that following the interrogation and the signing of the statement, [REDACTED] spoke to [REDACTED] outside during which time [REDACTED] guarded [REDACTED] who was handcuffed to a table. Following this, [REDACTED] then spoke to [REDACTED] outside and [REDACTED] stated it was his assumption that what [REDACTED] told [REDACTED] was the same as he told [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] said that when [REDACTED] spoke to him alone outside he said he was going to be leaving, but didn't say where he was going and he wanted [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] to hold [REDACTED] for at least two days. [REDACTED] said that [REDACTED] b6 b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

told him, "Keep him locked up in a closet where he can't get away and where if anybody comes around they won't be able to see him."

[REDACTED] advised that after [REDACTED] left, he and [REDACTED] stood guard over [REDACTED] during which period [REDACTED] was placed in a closet. He was brought out only to eat. [REDACTED] said that they guarded [REDACTED] for the remainder of that day, through the following day, and into the following night. [REDACTED] said that on the second night of [REDACTED] detention in the closet they told him that they would be leaving but that he, [REDACTED], was not supposed to come out of the closet until he could see daylight under the door. [REDACTED] said that at about that time when [REDACTED] was given the instructions to remain in the closet, [REDACTED] returned and it was [REDACTED] decision to take [REDACTED] back to East Alton, Independence, Missouri. [REDACTED] said that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] then left for East Alton and that he, [REDACTED], stayed at the hide-out because [REDACTED] was afraid that if [REDACTED] had any way of getting a message out the hide-out in North Kansas City would be raided.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that the night he remained at the hide-out alone he slept outside away from the house, which he stated was a precaution in the event the hide-out was raided which would enable him to get away.

[REDACTED] also stated that when [REDACTED] showed up at the hide-out during the above described [REDACTED] incident, he had with him the "Denver Post" newspaper which contained the story of the raid of the camp site in Coal Creek Canyon. This newspaper showed pictures of guns which consisted of a .22 caliber semi-automatic with scope, three British 303 Enfields, a 30.06 rifle, a sawed off shotgun, the 500 watt transceiver and uniforms. It also contained an enlarged photograph of a DSF patch, a photograph of an American flag and a photograph of one of the boxes which contained the three 303 Enfields with an address on the side, Biolab, Inc., which was [REDACTED] firm. [REDACTED] stated that the "Denver Post" ran a series of articles after this.

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

After the [REDACTED] incident, [REDACTED] stated that he locked all the windows of the Platte City hide-out and placed paper on the top of each door and by the hinges of the doors so that they could tell if anyone came into the hide-out. After doing this he returned to Independence, Missouri, for a few days. He stated that he and [REDACTED] then returned to the Platte City hide-out. They then took the illegal shotgun which he, [REDACTED] had cut down and broke the gun down into as many component parts as they could. These parts they scattered in the tall grass beside the hide-out. They then took the remaining part of the gun and pounded it into the ground in the southwest rear corner of the house by a trash pile located not more than thirty feet from the house. He stated that they buried it in this spot because there was considerable metal trash in the trash pile which would make it difficult to detect by a mine detector. He added that there was an old louvered door and an old bed in the trash pile and they pulled the louvered door and the bed over the spot where they had pounded the gun into the ground.

b6
b7C

13. [REDACTED] Trip to Sheriff's Office,
Summit County, Colorado, to File
Charges Against "Denver Post"

[REDACTED] advised following the story which appeared in the "Denver Post" concerning the discovery of a cache of arms and other material. the incident was followed very closely by [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] stated that it was learned at this time that the "Rocky Mountain News" was having a feud with the "Denver Post" over this Colorado Minutemen incident. [REDACTED] said through the "Rocky Mountain News" it was learned that a Sheriff by the name of [REDACTED] the Sheriff of Summit County, Colorado, had made the statement that he was going to prosecute the newspaper men who had raided the hide-out for trespassing and breaking and entering. [REDACTED] said that he brought this to the attention of [REDACTED] who was then in Norborne, Missouri. [REDACTED] said that [REDACTED] told him that both he, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] should go to Summit County, Colorado, and file charges against the newspaper men.

b6
b7C

CONFIDENTIAL

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

[REDACTED] stated further that it was his understanding at the time through newspaper publicity that the Sheriff would give the items that were taken in the raid back to the Minutemen because of the illegality of the raid.

[REDACTED] advised that one of the guns that was seized in this raid was an illegal sawed off shotgun which had a seventeen and one half inch barrel. [REDACTED] said further that this gun had no stock and that both he and [REDACTED] knew this gun was illegal and they were leary to claim it because the newspaper articles had said that the Alcohol Tobacco Tax Unit (ATTU) had referred to it as a legal gun. [REDACTED] said, however, that in spite of this, [REDACTED] decided that an attempt should be made to get back this equipment.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that on the following day, he and [REDACTED] left for Summit County, Colorado, arriving there approximately on or about October 9, 1967. He said that they went to the Sheriff's Office in Summit County, Colorado, where they talked to Sheriff CHARLES CLARKE for approximately four hours.

[REDACTED] stated that Sheriff CLARKE told him and [REDACTED] that the newspaper men had trespassed, that they had also broken into the cabin, thus causing an illegal entry or breaking and entering. [REDACTED] said that CLARKE also told them that he did not have all the equipment taken. He said he had the guns and ammunition but the dynamite which had been taken had been exploded because the dynamite had been frozen and stability of it was unknown.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] said that Sheriff CLARKE asked him if he could identify any of the guns taken by serial number. [REDACTED] said he was unable to do this and the only gun he could identify was a 30.06 which had [REDACTED] initials scratched on it directly in front of the trigger guard. He said Sheriff CLARKE also told them that the "Denver Post" still had the rest of the material taken in the raid, namely, the clothes, the gas masks and the 500 watt transceiver.

CONFIDENTIAL

RE: [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

[REDACTED] advised that the shotgun mentioned previously was in the possession of the ATTU and that he, [REDACTED] told the ATTU that [REDACTED] had taken off and that it was believed that [REDACTED] had planted this illegal shotgun, as well as the dynamite. [REDACTED] stated that on that day after conferring with Sheriff CLARKE, he filed a complaint over the theft of the Minutemen equipment from the cabin in Summit County, Colorado.

[REDACTED] advised that Sheriff CLARKE did not return any of the guns to him and [REDACTED] at that time and said he would like to keep them for evidence for prosecution of the newspaper men involved. [REDACTED] said that Sheriff CLARKE indicated to both him and [REDACTED] that it would take the next couple of days to get the material taken from the Cabin back from the "Denver Post."

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that he and [REDACTED] remained in the area for approximately four or five days during which period they stayed at [REDACTED] camp in Evergreen, Colorado. [REDACTED] said that during this four or five days he remained in touch with [REDACTED] and Sheriff CLARKE. [REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] in one of these telephonic contacts, told him to return to Independence with [REDACTED] inasmuch as work was building up back at headquarters. [REDACTED] said he notified Sheriff CLARKE that he was leaving Summit County and he could be reached at Independence, Missouri.

[REDACTED] advised that during the period he was in Independence, Missouri, waiting to hear from Sheriff CLARKE, he advised that [REDACTED] left for Erie, Pennsylvania, in order to make arrangements for a "Council of War" of all right wing militant groups which included the Minutemen, National States Rights Party, the KKK and American Nazi Party. [REDACTED] advised that the Soldiers of the Cross were also included in this "Council of War" but no one attended from this group since [REDACTED] was so close to [REDACTED] it was not considered necessary.

b6
b7C

A characterization of the National States Rights Party appears in the Appendix.

CONFIDENTIAL

RE: [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

14. [REDACTED] Activities on Behalf
of Minutemen as Result of the
Coal Creek Canyon Raid

[REDACTED] advised that a few days before the trial he received a call at Independence from Sheriff CLARKE advising of the date of the trial which was to take place at Breckenridge, Colorado. [REDACTED] advised that he left to attend the trial during either late October or early November, 1967, and that he brought with him [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] (wife).

14a. Interview on November 3, 1967,
Between [REDACTED] and ATTU

[REDACTED] advised that when he arrived in Colorado, he stayed at Dr. GOFFE's and on or about the morning of November 3, 1967, he appeared at the County Courthouse in Breckenridge, Colorado, where he was interviewed by Mr. [REDACTED] of the ATTU.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] said that following the trial he went to Sheriff CLARKE's office in order to claim the equipment and while there he was again questioned by ATTU agents concerning the whereabouts of [REDACTED].

[REDACTED] advised that he told the ATTU agents that [REDACTED] had a .38 Colt Chief's Special revolver, that he was a convicted felon and that he had been traveling across state lines with this gun. [REDACTED] also advised that the ATTU asked him at that time if there were any machine guns in Colorado and they also asked him about the Minutemen organization in Colorado. [REDACTED] stated that he told the ATTU at that time that he had been previously fighting Communists in Nicaragua for several years before, however, he stated he did not mention any specific dates, places or individuals. [REDACTED] advised that this information which he gave to ATTU was false because he never participated in any such activity.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] also advised that he did not recall mentioning anything to ATTU investigators at that time about

CONFIDENTIAL

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

three "Black Power" training camps in New Jersey. [REDACTED] said that what he was possibly referring to at that time were three "left wing" camps, namely Voluntown, Connecticut, Ketona, New York, and Midvale, New Jersey. [REDACTED] advised that ATTU Investigator [REDACTED] invited him at that time to return to [REDACTED] office on the following day but that he never kept this appointment:

[REDACTED] advised that following his contact with Sheriff CLARKE and with the ATTU he returned to Kansas City, leaving the equipment which he had reclaimed at Dr. GOFFE's Soldiers of the Cross Camp.

b6
b7C

15. Details Concerning Trip to Idaho by
[REDACTED] and Others to Build a Hide-Out
for Use After Proposed Bank Robberies

[REDACTED] stated that when he arrived back at headquarters in Independence, Missouri, he was told by [REDACTED] that they would be heading for the "boondocks." [REDACTED] also advised that [REDACTED] told him at this time that he and [REDACTED] in company with [REDACTED] would be leaving that night and that [REDACTED] told him they should keep [REDACTED] under watch because [REDACTED] didn't trust him. [REDACTED] stated that in this respect before they got out of Kansas City, [REDACTED] managed to get away from himself and [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] said that following this he and [REDACTED] continued on to Joplin, Missouri.

[REDACTED] stated that upon arrival in Joplin, Missouri, they were to go to the Howard Johnson Motor Inn upon prior instructions of [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] said that shortly after arrival at the Howard Johnson Motor Inn in Joplin, Missouri, an individual whose name he never learned, approached him and said, "I think we have a mutual friend, [REDACTED] and you must be [REDACTED]." [REDACTED] said that he affirmed this to this individual at which time he was told that [REDACTED] had left instructions for [REDACTED] and himself to take a room at the motel under an assumed name. [REDACTED] said he didn't recall under what name he and [REDACTED] registered.

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] advised that on the following day both [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] showed up at the Howard Johnson Motor Lodge. [REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] told himself and [REDACTED] that they would be gone for about six weeks.

[REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] then told him and [REDACTED] "We need money and we need it badly." [REDACTED] continued that [REDACTED] also said that there would be banks involved and that [REDACTED] and possibly one other person would be involved in pulling the bank robberies. According to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] also said at this time that [REDACTED] would do the casing of the banks. [REDACTED] said that [REDACTED] never did mention who the third person might be.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] said that [REDACTED] advised at this time that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] would leave for Salt Lake City, Utah, on the following morning and on the Thursday of that week they would meet with [REDACTED]. He then stated that the number 20 strike team would now consist of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and another person.

On Thanksgiving Day, 1967, [REDACTED] stated he and [REDACTED] met [REDACTED] in Salt Lake City. He stated that he and [REDACTED] were staying at a motel in Salt Lake City located near the Holiday Inn and the sign in front of the motel had a large number 9 on it indicating it was a \$9.00 a day motel, but he could not recall the exact name.

b6
b7C

At this time [REDACTED] told [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] that he was going to case various banks in the Salt Lake City area and asked them if they had any ideas. [REDACTED] made the suggestion of hitting one of the more "plushy" motels in the area on Friday when they allegedly had money, but [REDACTED] did not go along with this idea. At this time [REDACTED] referred to the fact that he was staying with the "old man" in Salt Lake City. He did not further elaborate on the "old man."

CONFIDENTIAL

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The day after Thanksgiving, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] went shopping and purchased three haversacks, military Arctic sleeping bags, rope, digging tools, can foods, heavy winter clothing and heavy socks.

[REDACTED] mentioned that prior to their arrival at Joplin, he and [REDACTED] had stopped at Dr. GOFFE's camp and picked up all of the guns, ammunition and 500 watt transceiver that he had previously recovered from the trial in Breckenridge, Colorado.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that shortly after their arrival in Salt Lake City, he and [REDACTED] ran extremely low on funds and he hocked the 500 watt transceiver in a jewelry store in the center of town. He could not recall the name of the jewelry store and to his knowledge the transceiver is still there. He stated he has since destroyed the pawn ticket. He stated he told [REDACTED] a lie by stating he never recovered the transceiver after the trial. He stated he hocked the transceiver for \$50.00.

While packing, [REDACTED] came to the motel with his wife, [REDACTED] and they also brought a man whom [REDACTED] knew as [REDACTED] from Texas. He described [REDACTED] as 25 or 26 years of age, 5'10-11" tall, 170 pounds, thick black hair, combed straight back and very curly, dark colored eyes, horned rimmed glasses, average complexion, Italian descent and talked with a strange accent which was not a Texan accent. He learned [REDACTED] had been in the United States Army and had training at Fort Dix, New Jersey; further, that he is a high school teacher of civics in Texas and his mother is a beautician and one section of their home in Texas had been made into a beauty parlor. [REDACTED] further made the statement that in October or November, 1967, a Minutemen band had just started in his home town. [REDACTED] added that he had previously seen this person named [REDACTED] at the training session in July, 1967, in Independence, Missouri. He also said that he had previously seen him at another training session which was held in Coal Creek, Colorado.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised it was his recollection that when he had seen this [REDACTED] at the Coal Creek, Colorado training

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

session he was driving a 1957 red Chevrolet, which was later in an accident and that [REDACTED] later bought a white milk truck.

[REDACTED] stated that the next morning [REDACTED] and his wife, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] left Salt Lake City enroute to Idaho. During the trip [REDACTED] stated he ascertained from [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] had been to the camping spot for which they were heading.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] then gave a description of the place they went in Idaho:as follows:

There is a large lake known as Bear Lake. The spot for the camp was a few miles northwest of Bear Lake just before arriving in a town called Paris. The beginning of the road was tar, the remainder being dirt. About one and one half or two miles in on this road there is what appeared to be an old mining town which consists of about five or six abandoned buildings. About one half mile beyond that point they passed a power station on the left side of the road. Continuing on this road there is a fork which is the beginning of a national forest. At this fork was a sign stating something unrecalled to [REDACTED] about caves. To reach the site the left fork of this road is taken, leading up to a spring and a few picnic tables. [REDACTED] advised that it was at this location where it was pointed out to him that [REDACTED] wanted them to go due north of this spring which would be about a two hour hike from the spring or roughly four miles.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that because of hunters in the area they turned around, went back to the fork and took the road with the sign pointing to something about caves. [REDACTED] stated further that after looking at a map they learned that this road which they had finally taken led due north thus they proceeded on this road approximately four to four and one half miles. He said that where they finally stopped and unloaded he noticed a split rail fence which came down to the road out of the forest which fence he said was on the left side of the road.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

From there they hiked in roughly five hundred feet from the road along the rail fence and fifty feet on the right side of the fence they set up camp. He stated this place could be easily spotted as they had a fire going during the time they were there and cut timer right around the camp site. [REDACTED] reiterated at this point that the primary purpose of the trip was to build a bunker for a hide-out after bank robberies had been perpetrated and secondarily as a storage place for Minutemen guns and ammunition. ✓

b6
b7C

After the camp was set up the [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] left, stating they would pick up [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] in about five days. He stated that they were at an elevation of approximately twelve thousand feet and during the night the temperature would drop as low as twenty below zero and there was three feet of snow on the ground. He stated that because of the harsh weather they were able to do practically no work and further found that because of the frozen earth they were unable to do any digging.

After the third day, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] came to the camp site. [REDACTED] stated that while he had been alone with [REDACTED], he felt that [REDACTED] was "chickening out." He related this to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] indicated that [REDACTED] would have to be shot because he knew too much. Later that afternoon, [REDACTED] returned and left [REDACTED] at the camp site. [REDACTED] stated he and [REDACTED] again attempted to break ground for a bunker but found the condition of the earth too hard and rocky.

The next morning [REDACTED] took off on foot alone for Paris. [REDACTED] stated he later learned that [REDACTED] had hitchhiked a ride into town and sent this person who had given him a ride back to the camp site to pick up himself and [REDACTED]. The person returned to the camp site and honked his horn but [REDACTED] stated he was against going back with this person because they had too many guns and equipment, pointing out that they had close to one thousand rounds of ammunition with them. [REDACTED] stated the man in the truck then left.

b6
b7C

CONFIDENTIAL

b6
b7C

RE: [redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[redacted] stated he and [redacted] spent the night in camp and the next day [redacted] returned to the camp site. He does not know how [redacted] got back to the camp site. Because of a blizzard forecast, [redacted] came to the camp site that night and they broke camp. That night they all left for Salt Lake City.

b6
b7C

16. Activities in Salt Lake City After
Return from Idaho

[redacted] stated that when they left the camp site they drove all night and arrived in Salt Lake City the next day. He said that he and [redacted] went to a motel and that [redacted] and [redacted] headed back for "the old man's place."

[redacted] advised that because [redacted] had been complaining about being away from his wife, [redacted] bought an airplane ticket for [redacted] to return to Kansas City.

[redacted] stated that after [redacted] had left by plane for Kansas City, [redacted] told him, "Now you're going to meet the old man." [redacted] said that [redacted] then took him to a location in North Salt Lake City where [redacted] and [redacted] were staying. [redacted] advised that when he reached this place where the "old man" was supposed to live he noticed a sign in front of the house which said, "Topaz Mining Company."

He said that as soon as he entered this house he noticed the multigraph machine that had formerly been located in Minutemen Headquarters in Independence, Missouri. He said he also noted a camera and other equipment which he had also previously seen at Minutemen Headquarters in Independence, Missouri. [redacted] also advised that in this same building there were approximately forty to fifty rifles. He described these rifles as being 30.06, 303, .22 and a number of 300 Savage rifles complete with high powered scopes. [redacted] said that he actually saw about five such rifles with scopes already mounted and he also saw approximately twenty other scopes which were unmounted. He also advised that there were roughly eight

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

hundred to one thousand rounds of assorted rifle ammunition. [REDACTED] said that all of these guns and ammunition were contained in a closet which was pad locked with two pad locks. [REDACTED] also advised that in this same closet were fifty to one hundred sticks of dynamite, fuses, primer cord, pull igniters, blasting caps, both electrical and mechanical, and also approximately five hand guns. Also contained in this same closet were the Minutemen subversive files as well as all of the training material which was normally used in training sessions.

[REDACTED] advised it was not until this time that he learned there was no such person as the "old man" and it was [REDACTED] assumption that the "old man" referred to was actually this house.

[REDACTED] furnished the following description and physical location of this house:

Heading north out of Salt Lake City there is a four lane expressway. This expressway goes past two oil refineries located on the left side of the highway. Going on this highway there is a service road on the right hand side. Proceed on this expressway until there is a second oil refinery, believed to be a Chevron Oil Refinery. Just beyond and possibly one eighth of a mile on the right hand side of the expressway and on the right hand side of the service road is a white house which sets off the expressway about one hundred twenty feet. This is a ranch type house with three and one half to four rooms. Directly behind the house is a large gravel bank with a number of pieces of heavy construction and earth moving equipment. Just beyond the house the service road rejoins the expressway. [REDACTED] stated that attached to the house was a one car garage and parked in front of the house was a white milk truck which belonged to [REDACTED] and bore Kansas license plates.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that when he first arrived at this house, [REDACTED] told him he had rented the house. He related that in renting the house he explained that "we" were geologists who held a mine in the Thomas Range and that "they"

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

were taking out colored stones to use for jewelry sales. He stated they had to have a place to reside because it was too cold that time of year to stay in the mines and they were going to use the house to carry on their office business. [REDACTED] stated he could only assume that they rented this house from the owner of the heavy equipment in the back of the house.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that the second day he was at the house, [REDACTED] left, stating he had to take a trip to Montana and Seattle, Washington. After three days [REDACTED] returned. [REDACTED] told [REDACTED] that the purpose in going to Montana was to see the "bunker" and to make sure that "things were set." [REDACTED] stated that when he went to the bunker the snow was quite deep and that two people who manned the bunker had to come down to pick [REDACTED] up on a sled as they only had two pair of snow shoes. [REDACTED] stated it was always a question in his mind as to how [REDACTED] had gotten in touch with these two men in the bunker as he felt sure they had no telephonic equipment and could only assume it had been by radio.

[REDACTED] stated at this point that shortly after he had gotten into the "inner circle" [REDACTED] described in brief the bunker in Montana. [REDACTED] stated it was built into the side of a hill by cutting away a portion of the hill so it would compose the back wall of the bunker. They then sloped a roof in the general contour of the hill and put sod on the top of the roof as camouflage. [REDACTED] stated that the interior was approximately eight by ten feet. [REDACTED] further stated that this bunker had been manned by two male members for close to two years. [REDACTED] stated he mentioned to [REDACTED] that he thought it was dangerous to have a bunker in a national forest and [REDACTED] mentioned that in the two years the bunker had been in operation, a ranger had never been seen. [REDACTED] further added that the bunker was about one and one half days hike from the closest road. [REDACTED] also told [REDACTED] that if the day ever came when they would have to hide that the bunker had all possible equipment such as guns, ammunition, food and clothing.

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] also stated that he had only met one Minuteman from Montana which was at the training session in July, 1967, in Independence, Missouri. He did not know his name nor where he came from in Montana.

[REDACTED] further stated he had never met any Minutemen from Idaho and does not have any information concerning any bunkers that are currently or have been in Idaho other than the one he, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] attempted to establish. [REDACTED] did recall that in one discussion with [REDACTED] when they were discussing the difficulties in making a bunker in Idaho because of rock that [REDACTED] stated, "We have other bunkers up north - if other guys have done it you can do it too"

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that upon [REDACTED] return from Montana, and Seattle, he did not discuss anything else other than previously mentioned.

[REDACTED] stated that after approximately five days stay in Salt Lake City they all left the house, leaving the guns, ammunition and other equipment in the house. They proceeded to Independence, Missouri, which took approximately two and one half days and arrived during the first part of December, 1967. They stayed in Independence a few days and [REDACTED] showed up late one night and stated that they were leaving for Arkansas.

17. Activities with Relation to Hide-Out in Fayetteville, Arkansas

[REDACTED] advised that on the trip to Arkansas, [REDACTED] did the driving in his own car, a 1963 Chevrolet four door sedan, aqua in color, bearing Missouri license tags. [REDACTED] advised that in the car with [REDACTED] in addition to himself, was [REDACTED] whose last name was unknown to [REDACTED] and whom he has previously described heretofore as being from Texas. Concerning, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] advised that he had several days earlier left Independence, Missouri, for some unknown location, thus was not with them on the trip to Arkansas.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that the trip to Fayetteville took approximately five hours. Upon arrival there, [REDACTED] dropped off [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] at the Downtown Motor Lodge

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

in Fayetteville, at which point [REDACTED] took off and left them. [REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] was staying with somebody in the Fayetteville area but that [REDACTED] never made it known with whom he was staying. [REDACTED] advised that he registered at this motel under the name of [REDACTED]. He said that both he and [REDACTED] shared the same room but he did not know under which name [REDACTED] registered. [REDACTED] said it was now his belief, which he didn't know at the time, that [REDACTED] was actually in the next room at this motel to the room occupied by him and [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] said it was his belief that [REDACTED] was registered at this motel under the name of [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that late the next morning [REDACTED] appeared at the motel and that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] left for some unannounced place and that he and [REDACTED] remained at the motel. He said that shortly after noon of that day, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] returned in [REDACTED] car, picked up [REDACTED] and left for a farm in the Fayetteville area.

[REDACTED] advised that the route which was followed in reaching this farm near Fayetteville, Arkansas, was as follows:

U.S. 71 south from Fayetteville to State Highway 170 and then on to State Highway 265. Take a left turn at this point and remain on State Highway 265 for approximately five miles to a farm where a red barn and a red fence at the bottom of the hill are visible. Take a left turn on the road at this farm. This road should be followed to the end at which point a right turn should be taken. Remain on this road, bearing right, until a farm is reached at the end of the road.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] described the farm as follows:

It consisted of one run-down house, a cow barn next to the house, a small tool shed behind the house and a long storage shed parallel to the barn. Between the tool shed and the long storage shed was an outhouse. At the back right corner of the broken down house there existed what

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

appeared to be a tornado shelter. In conjunction with this tornado shelter, [REDACTED] advised that he later learned that it was in this tornado shelter that the owner of the farm kept dynamite for blasting purposes. [REDACTED] further advised that the road into the farm was a long, rough road about one quarter of a mile in length.

[REDACTED] stated that when they drove in on this rough road, a person believed by [REDACTED] to be the owner of the farm came out to meet them. [REDACTED] stated he knew this man only as [REDACTED] described [REDACTED] as race white, age early to mid-60's, 4'5-6" tall, 120 to 130 pounds, gray hair balding in the center, shabbily dressed.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated it was his belief that [REDACTED] had previously cased this farm for a possible training ground and that he had in all probability talked to [REDACTED] about it. [REDACTED] stated he was further of the belief that this was the first time that [REDACTED] had actually met [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] said that almost immediately after arrival he, with the help of [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] set up a bed in the long storage shed and that [REDACTED] brought out from the farm house a small wood burning stove. [REDACTED] stated it was in these quarters that he was to stay.

[REDACTED] advised that after the storage shed was fixed up as above, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] left the farm and [REDACTED] stayed behind. [REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] went back to the Downtown Motor Lodge, however, [REDACTED] stayed somewhere else in the Fayetteville area and again [REDACTED] pointed out that in all his activities in the Fayetteville area, [REDACTED] never stayed at the motor lodge nor did he ever make it known where he was actually staying.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that he stayed in the storage shed that night and the next day he and [REDACTED] toured the entire, approximately three hundred acres of this farm looking for locations to build bunkers, places to cache arms and ammunition and places to build a physical hide-out. [REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] had the most logical places for these sites already

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

fixed in his mind but he apparently took [REDACTED] with him the next day in order to get [REDACTED] reaction to these locations.

[REDACTED] advised that all together he stayed at this farm until just before Christmas, 1967, however, he actually only slept in the storage shed on approximately eight different nights. He said that on the other nights he stayed at the Downtown Motor Lodge.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] also advised that during the month of December, 1967, [REDACTED] was also staying at the Downtown Motor Lodge, as well as [REDACTED]. With regard to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] pointed out that when he first arrived at Fayetteville, [REDACTED] sent him to Texas for the purpose of collecting money or donations from persons unknown to [REDACTED]. When he finished this mission for [REDACTED] he returned to Fayetteville.

[REDACTED] advised that on many occasions while in Fayetteville, he had meals with [REDACTED] and they discussed politics on many such occasions. [REDACTED] stated there was no question in his mind whatsoever but that [REDACTED] was completely aware of the identity of [REDACTED] even to the effect that [REDACTED] on a number of occasions discussed with [REDACTED] the possibility that [REDACTED] would any day "be on the lam." [REDACTED] also stated that in discussions he had with [REDACTED] told him that he would like to have an assassination school here on his property and he was well aware of the fact that [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were Minutemen. [REDACTED] said that [REDACTED] further volunteered that he would be willing to place land mines around strategic points on the farm if the Minutemen were able to obtain such mines.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] also advised that [REDACTED] told him that he had submitted an application to become a member of Minutemen and in this respect [REDACTED] pointed out that [REDACTED] must have been accepted as a member of Minutemen otherwise his farm would not have been utilized by Minutemen.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] advised that the largest bunker on which construction was started on this farm was approximately thirty feet in length and thirteen feet wide at one end and eight feet wide at the other. He said that the inside of the bunker was built on what amounted to two levels. The upper level was six feet from the floor to the roof and the lower level was approximately 5'10" from the floor to the roof. [REDACTED] said, however, that at the time he left Fayetteville just prior to Christmas, this bunker was not completed. He said that in order to complete it would have required about another week's work. He pointed out that the roof of the bunker was never put on while he was there.

[REDACTED] advised that this particular bunker, above, which was being built, was formed mainly by a fissure in the rock and it was located on the crest of a hill. He said that in the crevice of this fissure were a number of extremely large rocks which had apparently fallen away from the sides of the fissure. He said it was planned that the roof of this bunker would be built from logs and that this entire area would then be covered with sheet metal. It was then planned that a plastic material would be placed over the sheet metal all of which would be covered with dirt and rock.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that the actual location of this bunker was approximately three eighths of a mile from the farm in what he believed to be a south - southeast direction. He said it was located on the crest of a long hill which hill dropped down at approximately a forty degree angle. He said that at the bottom of this hill was a creek which he described as being almost directly in back of the farm house. He said this creek ran behind the house and toward the bunker. [REDACTED] advised that in this creek was a small waterfall. He said that between the waterfall and the above described bunker was a second small bunker or cave in solid rock. He said this cave was visible as one walked along the creek on the right hand side of the creek going down stream. He said that the plan for the utilization of this cave was that it would be

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

a Minutemen look-out or a good place to locate a machine gun nest.

[REDACTED] advised that the entire purpose of the operation at this farm was in order to establish a Minutemen command post for the States of Arkansas, Missouri and other nearby states.

[REDACTED] advised he met [REDACTED] wife on several occasions and recalled her first name as being [REDACTED]. He said he did not recall [REDACTED] last name other than the fact it started with the letter "W."

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that they remained on this farm until December 22, 1967. [REDACTED] then told [REDACTED] he would give him a Christmas present of either \$200.00 in guns or a trip to Connecticut. [REDACTED] told [REDACTED] he would rather have the trip home to Connecticut as they could always steal the guns. [REDACTED] then purchased a round trip airplane ticket for [REDACTED] from Fayetteville, Arkansas, to Kansas City, Missouri, and gave [REDACTED] cash to buy a round trip ticket from Kansas City to Hartford, Connecticut.

18. [REDACTED] Christmas Visit to
Connecticut and Return to Kansas City

[REDACTED] advised that he spent four or five days during the Christmas holidays at his home in Bristol, Connecticut. During this period he attended one Minutemen meeting in Naugatuck, Connecticut. The meeting consisted mainly of telling the Connecticut members the latest news from national headquarters.

b6
b7C

On December 30, 1967, [REDACTED] flew to Kansas City and obtained a room at a Holiday Inn near the airport. He had planned to return to Fayetteville, Arkansas, but there were no planes leaving that night. [REDACTED] stated that actually it was this night that he decided that he would leave the Minutemen. He stated he based this decision on the fact that he

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

would not participate in bank robberies and was against the idea of Minutemen pulling bank robberies. Further, he stated that during the Christmas vacation he had serious altercations with his wife and he was in a very upset frame of mind. He stated that from Kansas City he purchased an airplane ticket to Denver, Colorado, and then took a bus to Boulder, Colorado, where he spent the greater part of January, 1968, with his sister-in-law, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Boulder, Colorado. From this date to the present he has had nothing more to do with the Minutemen.

b6
b7C

19. Clarification of Statements Made
to ATTU, January 17, 1968

[REDACTED] stated that when he was interviewed by ATTU on January 17, 1968, in Denver, Colorado, he stated, "One case of phosphorous hand grenades, seven boxes of shot-guns, two cases of ammunition and four Browning automatic rifles had been brought to Denver from Los Angeles in a panel truck on December 12, 1967, by several members of a 'Black Power' group and are currently being hidden in the Denver area. That one of the transporters of these arms had been quoted as saying, 'Denver ought to go up like a Roman candle.'"

[REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] showed him a letter when they were in Fayetteville, Arkansas area. This letter had been sent to [REDACTED] from one of the security men of Minutemen in Los Angeles. The letter was received by [REDACTED] on or about December 12, 1968, and [REDACTED] assumed that a shipment from Los Angeles was some time prior to December 12, 1967. [REDACTED] stated that the person who sent this letter apparently thought that they were either in the Denver area or that they were going back to the Denver area and this was the reason he warned them that Denver would be going up like a Roman candle. [REDACTED] stated that he does not know who sent this letter or anything about the shipment.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated further that he also told ATTU that "a large quantity of machine guns, including two 20mm anti-tank guns, are currently hidden on the Tollerton farm

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

near Lennius, Missouri." [REDACTED] stated that he does not recall having stated that the farm is "near Lennius, Missouri," because he does not know where the [REDACTED] farm is located. He stated he obtained this information from [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and has no additional information. He further stated that during this interview with ATTU, he stated:

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] has issued orders to other Minutemen that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] are to be shot on sight. [REDACTED] has issued orders that if he goes to jail, the following persons are to be assassinated: [REDACTED] Kansas City radio station employee; ATTU Special Investigators [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] FBI Special Agent [REDACTED] St. Joseph, Missouri; [REDACTED] United States Attorney for Kansas City, Missouri; United States Attorney for New York City; RAP BROWN; STOKELY CARMICHAEL and MARTIN LUTHER KING."

[REDACTED] stated that in the event [REDACTED] is imprisoned, [REDACTED] has left orders that the persons to be assassinated are [REDACTED] ATTU Special Investigators [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] FBI Special Agent [REDACTED] and the United States Attorney for Kansas City. Regardless of whether he is imprisoned or not, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] are to be shot on sight. [REDACTED] further told them that if the above mentioned persons, other than [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] are assassinated the case against him would "go up in smoke and they would have to start from scratch."

b6
b7C

Concerning the assassination of RAP BROWN, STOKELY CARMICHAEL, MARTIN LUTHER KING and LOUIS LEFKOWITZ, New York Attorney General, [REDACTED] told him that in the event there is not a sufficient racial riot condition in the United States to start a revolution the Minutemen would create a revolutionary condition by assassinating BROWN, KING and CARMICHAEL. He could furnish no specifics regarding details of a plan to assassinate LOUIS LEFKOWITZ and only recalled that his name

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

had been mentioned to him as on the list for assassination by [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] added that [REDACTED] figured that the revolution in the United States would start with the coming Summer, 1968 riots and this is the time the Minutemen would take action with the ultimate goal of taking over the Government.

b6
b7C

He added that [REDACTED] mentioned to him several prime targets for strike teams in the line of assassinations. One of the targets mentioned was the nine Supreme Court Judges. He said that he was also told that in case of a nuclear attack or chaotic condition in the country that a relocation center for the President would be Georgetown, Colorado. Further, that at least one strike team was to be sent to Georgetown, Colorado, to assassinate the President, the Vice President and any of the President's cabinet who might be at this relocation site to carry on Government business.

[REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] told him that with the assassination of the President, the Supreme Court Judges and the cabinet, he, [REDACTED] and his Executive Council, would then move in to maintain order in the Government until a governmental body could be formed from the Patriotic Party. [REDACTED] stated that there is no Executive Council and that [REDACTED] is the Executive Council.

**20. Minutemen Plan to Place Cyanide
Gas in Air Conditioning System at
United Nations**

At the conclusion of [REDACTED] interview, he furnished the following additional information:

He pointed out that after he had been at National Headquarters of Minutemen for some time he heard from a number of Minutemen in the higher echelon, including [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and others whom he could no longer recall; that the Minutemen had a plan to place cyanide gas into the air conditioning system at the United Nations building in New York City.

b6
b7C

CONFIDENTIAL

RE: [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] stated that this plan was often mentioned among the above members to the point where it was considered a joke, particularly when they would speak about what they were going to do when the fighting started.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated it was never made known to him who would do this or how such a plan would be carried out. He stated he didn't know if such a plan would be carried out by someone from a National level of Minutemen or if it would be carried out by an individual strike team of Minutemen or by a New York band of Minutemen.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BRIDGEPORT DU BOIS CLUB, also known as
Bridgeport, Connecticut Chapter,
W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of America

A source advised on August 24, 1965, that this organization was chartered on July 30, 1965.

A second source advised on May 17, 1967, that this organization is an affiliate of the W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of America. Its aims and purposes are identical with those of the W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of America.

W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of America is characterized separately.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

W.E.B. DUBOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA (DCA)

A source advised that on October 26-27, 1963, a conference of members of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), including national functionaries, met in Chicago, Illinois, for the purpose of setting in motion forces for the establishment of a new national Marxist-oriented youth organization which would hunt for the most peaceful transition to socialism. The delegates were told that it would be reasonable to assume the young socialists attracted into this new organization would eventually pass into the CP itself.

A second source has advised that the founding convention for the new youth organization was held from June 19-21, 1964, at 150 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, California, at which time the name W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America (DCA) was adopted. Approximately 500 delegates from throughout the United States attended this convention.

The second source advised in September, 1966, that [] stated that in Negro communities the Party still supported the plan to build "left" socialist centers and to solidify the Party base through the DCA. This source also advised in September, 1966, that [] CPUSA National Organizational Secretary, stated the Party believes the DCA should have a working-class outlook and be a mass organization favorable to socialism, socialist countries and Marxism, and in April, 1967, advised that [] CPUSA General Secretary, indicated the DCA primary emphasis should be on developing mass resistance to the draft.

b6
b7c

A third source advised in September, 1967, that [] was elected chairman of the DCA on September 10, 1967, at the Third National Convention of the DCA held in New York, New York, from September 8-10, 1967.

A fourth source advised during August, 1967, that [] is a member of the National Committee of the CPUSA.

A fifth source advised on September 21, 1967, that the headquarters of the DCA is located at 34 West 17th Street, New York, New York.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

The Minutemen was organized in June, 1960. Its present headquarters are Norborne, Missouri. Robert B. De Pugh, Norborne, Missouri, has been publicly identified as the National Coordinator of the organization. De Pugh has stated the membership of the Minutemen to be in excess of 35,000 members, however, confidential sources state this figure is greatly exaggerated and that a more true estimate would be between 800 and 2,000 members. Statements by De Pugh and literature distributed by the organization indicate its purpose to be the resistance to, and exposure of, the spread of Communist influence within the United States; for the formation of a guerrilla or underground organization to combat the troops of any foreign powers which might eventually occupy this country; and resist passage of laws which would regulate private ownership of firearms.

"The Kansas City Star" newspaper has on numerous occasions contained articles concerning the Minutemen, wherein it was stated that members of the organization participate in maneuvers utilizing guerrilla tactics with machine guns, mortars, grenades, and other firearms. De Pugh has publicly stated the Minutemen as an organization does not buy or store arms or ammunition; however, individual members are urged to maintain arms and ammunition, which is their constitutional right. Minutemen has given instructions in the use of explosive compounds from such readily accessible ingredients as common fertilizer, ammonium nitrate. Robert De Pugh, along with his close associate Walter Patrick Peyson and Troy Haughton, West Coast Regional Coordinator, were convicted in U.S. District Court of violation of the Federal Firearms Act. All were sentenced to prison and all are free on bond pending their appeals to the 8th Circuit Court of Appeals, St. Louis, Missouri.

On October 30, 1966, the New York City Police Department arrested 19 members of the Minutemen, charging them with "conspiracy to commit arson" and "illegal possession of firearms." An inventory of firearms seized as a result of

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

these arrests included 115 rifles, 26 handguns, 8 automatic weapons, 3 bazookas, 2 mortars, 1 anti-tank gun and an unknown quantity of ammunition.

In April, 1968, De Pugh stated the Minutemen organization was then dividing itself into two bodies: One group to be members who have been able to maintain their identity in complete secrecy from the public, and government investigative agencies, and the other group to be made up of members who have been publicly identified and who will become active in the Patriotic Party. The first group will go completely underground and will continue to emphasize intelligence activities and resistance warfare training programs. The first national convention of the Patriotic Party was held July 3 and 4, 1966, at Kansas City, Missouri, with De Pugh acting as chairman. About 300 individuals attended this convention. The second annual convention of the Patriotic Party was held July 2, 3, and 4, 1967, Kansas City, Kansas, with approximately 240 persons attending. De Pugh resigned as National Chairman at the convention; however, he stated he would continue in an advisory capacity. The delegates, at De Pugh's urging, endorsed former governor of Alabama, George Wallace and William Penn Patrick, millionaire cosmetics manufacturer of San Rafael, California, as president and vice-president candidates in the 1968 elections.

(
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NATIONAL SOCIALIST WHITE PEOPLE'S PARTY,
Also Known As The American Nazi Party,
American Nazis, The World Union of Free
Enterprise National Socialists,
The George Lincoln Rockwell Party

On September 8, 1967, a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that the American Nazi Party - World Union of Free Enterprise National Socialist (ANP - WUFENS) was organized by GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL at Arlington, Virginia, on February 26, 1956. It was based upon the concept of an international "National Socialist" movement, as espoused by the German Nazi Party, which was headed by ADOLF HITLER. The ANP - WUFENS supports and follows the line of hatred against Negroes, Jews and Communists, through speeches, published literature, demonstrations and publicity-seeking devices for the purpose of seeking a legitimate dominant political party within the United States and in foreign countries.

"The Richmond News Leader" issue dated April 4, 1963, published daily at Richmond, Virginia, stated that this organization is chartered in the State of Virginia as "The George Lincoln Rockwell Party" and that the Virginia Assembly prohibits the use of "Nazi" or "National Socialism" in a Virginia-chartered organization. As of January 1, 1967, the official name of this organization was changed to "National Socialist White People's Party", according to Commander ROCKWELL.

On August 25, 1967, GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL was assassinated in Arlington, Virginia, near the ANP Headquarters Building. The August 28, 1967, issue of the "Northern Virginia Sun" a daily newspaper published at Arlington, Virginia, stated that MATTHIAS KOEHL, JR., took command of the Party after ROCKWELL's assassination.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY (NSRP)

On November 26, 1957, a source advised that the United White Party (UWP) was organized at a convention held in Knoxville, Tennessee, on November 10, 1957. An article in the November 26, 1957, issue of the "Greenville Piedmont," a newspaper of Greenville, South Carolina, reported "the recent formation of a new political party, to be known as the United White Party." According to the article, the party was formed at a recently held meeting in Knoxville, Tennessee, at which many klansmen were represented. The UWP was reported as being opposed to all "race mixing organizations and individuals."

The July, 1958, issue of "The Thunderbolt," self-described as the "official Racial Nationalist Organ of the National States Rights Party "(NSRP), reported that rank and file "States Righters" had merged with the UWP under "the banner of the National States Rights Party," with national offices at Post Office Box 261, Jeffersonville, Indiana.

In November, 1958, a source advised that the NSRP is composed of past members of Klan-type organizations and notorious anti-Semites.

Issue November 19, dated June, 1960, of "The Thunderbolt" announced the address of the headquarters of the NSRP had been changed from Jeffersonville, Indiana, to Post Office Box 783, Birmingham, Alabama.

Issue Number 69, dated July, 1965, of "The Thunderbolt" announced the address of the new headquarters of the NSRP as Post Office Box 184, Augusta, Georgia.

Issue Number 88, dated April, 1967, of "The Thunderbolt" announced the address of the new headquarters of the NSRP as Post Office Box 6263, Savannah, Georgia, 31405.

On August 4, 1965, a source advised that EDWARD R. FIELDS, the Information Director of the NSRP and Editor of "The Thunderbolt," is the individual who actually controls the NSRP.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

CONFIDENTIAL

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY

Issue Number 72, dated November, 1965, of "The Thunderbolt" reflects Dr. EDWARD R. FIELDS to be National Director of the NSRP as well as Editor of "The Thunderbolt."

"The Thunderbolt" continues to publish articles attacking Negroes and persons of the Jewish faith.

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, reflect that this Klan organization was granted a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta, Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

A source advised on February 27, 1961, that United Klans was formed as a result of a split in the U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc. According to the source, the split resulted from a leadership dispute and United Klans has the same aims and objectives as the parent group. These are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.

The first source and a second source advised in July, 1961, that United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., merged with Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, The merged organization established headquarters in Suite 401, the Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. (The organization is directed by Robert Shelton, Imperial Wizard, and is the dominant Klan group in the South, with units in several Southern States.)

Second source advised that at a meeting at Prattville, Alabama, on October 22, 1961, the U.S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, merged with the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

The third source advised on August 4, 1965, that the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, is currently an active organization, with Klaverns in several southern states. This source said that Robert M. Shelton is the Imperial Wizard of this organization, and was last elected to this position on September 5, 1964, at a National Klonvocation in Birmingham, Alabama. Source said that the activity of the UKA is increasing, and that national office remains at Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

CONFIDENTIAL



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Haven, Connecticut

April 23, 1968

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Title

[Redacted Title Box]

b6
b7C

Character

MINUTEMEN

Reference

INTERNAL SECURITY - MISCELLANEOUS
Memorandum dated and captioned
as above at New Haven,
Connecticut.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities
are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable
information in the past.

F B I

Date: April 23, 1968

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via A I R T E L _____
(Priority)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (105-172567)

FROM SAC, NEW HAVEN (100-19151)

SUBJECT [REDACTED] aka
MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUSb6
b7C

Re: New Haven teletype to Bureau, 4/12/68.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 20)
 - 4 - Boston (Enc. 4)
 - 2 - 62-4040 (Minutemen)
 - 2 - [REDACTED]
 - 2 - Butte (100-8303-Minutemen) (Enc. 2)
 - 2 - Chicago (105-11643-Minutemen) (Enc. 3)
 - 2 - Charlotte (62-2709-Minutemen) (Enc. 2)
 - 4 - Denver (Enc. 5)
 - 2 - 62-1494 (Minutemen)
 - 2 - 105-123 (Kenneth Goffe)
 - 7 - Kansas City (Enc. 11)
 - 3 - 62-7797 (Minutemen)
 - 2 - (Robert De Pugh)
 - 2 - [REDACTED]
 - 2 - Little Rock (100-3442-Minutemen) (Enc. 2)
 - 2 - New York (62-12699-Minutemen) (Enc. 2)
 - 2 - Omaha (2-Minutemen) (Enc. 2)
 - 2 - Philadelphia (157-447) (Enc. 2)
 - 2 - Pittsburgh (2-Minutemen) (Enc. 2)
 - 2 - Salt Lake City (Enc. 2)
 - 2 - Seattle (Enc. 3)
 - 2 - (Minutemen)
 - 2 - Washington Field (Enc. 2)
 - 19 - New Haven
(see page 2 for copies)
- WHB/GFB:lmg
(59)

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-9-95 BY SP7CIC/CAL

321,960

105-123-285

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
PR 26 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

b6
b7C

REGISTERED MAIL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

NH 100-19151

NEW HAVEN COPIES:

2 - 100-19151 [redacted]
1 - 62-2167 (Minutemen)
1 - 105-6328 [redacted]
1 - 100-19141 [redacted]
1 - 100-19127 [redacted]
1 - 100-19148 [redacted]
1 - 100-19133 [redacted]
1 - 100-19123 [redacted]
1 - 100-19145 [redacted]
1 - 100-19143 [redacted]
1 - 100-19134 [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - 100-19354 [redacted]
1 - 100-19126 [redacted]
1 - 100-19286 [redacted]
1 - 100-19285 [redacted]
1 - 100-6386 (UKA)
1 - 44-232 (UNSUB, aka Minutemen)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Enclosed for the Bureau are twenty (20) copies of a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above. Twenty copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished to the Bureau inasmuch as dissemination which the Bureau might wish to make is not known to the New Haven Office.

Copies of enclosed letterhead memorandum are designated to offices indicated above since information furnished by [redacted] incorporates Minutemen activity in their areas or persons mentioned by [redacted] have been or are currently residing in areas covered by these offices.

b6
b7C

Copies are designated for ATTU Offices in Denver, Kansas City and Hartford due to the nature of the information furnished by [redacted] and the nature of the organization Minutemen. Furthermore, [redacted] has been interviewed by ATTU agents in the past.

b6
b7C

NH 100-19151

Copies are being designated for NIS, Chicago, OSI, Offutt Air Force Base, Nebraska, Secret Service, Kansas City, 113th MIG, Kansas City since these agencies have previously received reports from Kansas City.

Where local dissemination is designated for other offices, copies of the letterhead memorandum are being sent directly to the office covering these agencies since their addresses are not known to the New Haven Division. Such designated office should appropriately disseminate letterhead memorandum to these agencies unless some reason exists to the contrary which is not known to New Haven.

Two copies of instant letterhead memorandum are being designated for the Seattle Division for the Minutemen file. One copy is designated for the USA, Seattle, in view of his expressed interest in having [redacted] testify in the [redacted] case. By separate communication, Seattle will be furnished FD 302 concerning [redacted] knowledge of bank robberies from statements made to him by DE PUGH.

b6
b7C

An extra copy is also being designated for Kansas City for dissemination to the United States Attorney at Kansas City because of interest of USA's Office in Kansas City concerning DE PUGH's activities.

Copies are being disseminated locally to G-2, First Army, Fort. George Meade, Maryland, OSI, Westover Field, ONI, New York, 108th MI Group, New Haven, Secret Service, New Haven, ATTU, Hartford, in view of fact that they have previously received Minutemen reports.

[redacted] was interviewed from the period April 9 through 11, 1968, by Special Agents [redacted] and [redacted]

b6
b7C

Concerning information furnished by [redacted] about a Connecticut State Trooper named [redacted] who was a source of information to [redacted] it is to be noted that this information was orally furnished to Lieutenant [redacted] Connecticut State Police, Hartford, Connecticut.

b6
b7C

NH 100-19151

Instant letterhead memorandum is being classified "CONFIDENTIAL" because of the nature of the information furnished by [] concerning the organization Minutemen and also because of the fact that certain information in this letterhead memorandum might well be utilized as testimony in the forthcoming trial []

b6
b7C

For the confidential information of all offices, [] is currently residing at [] and is employed as []

b6
b7C
b7D

Any leads which any office may desire to set forth to have [] recontacted should be sent to the Boston Division. In this connection, [] whereabouts are known to the Boston Office.

Under no circumstances should [] be made known to any outside sources.

b6
b7C
b7D

For the further information of all offices, AUSA JOHN DARRAH, Seattle, Washington, has advised he is extremely desirous of using [] in Seattle as a witness in the case entitled, [] ET AL, BANK ROBBERY - CONSPIRACY" which case is set for trial June 3, 1968. However, if [] are still in a fugitive status on June 3, 1968, it is planned that the trial of subjects in the case will be held anyhow and DE PUGH will be tried later.

b6
b7C

The informant utilized in this letterhead memorandum is identified as []

b2
b7D

SAC, DENVER [redacted]

6/26/68

b2
b7D

SA [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

PROBATIONAL RACIAL INFORMANT

On 6/20/68 above-captioned individual was interviewed at Evergreen, Colorado by SA [redacted] and the writer, at which time he provided the following information:

b6
b7C

He is presently [redacted] at KENNETH GOFF's Soldiers of the Cross Camp at Evergreen, Colorado, which course of instruction includes [redacted] and the [redacted]. Informant stated that as of that date there were approximately 24 students at the camp, many of whom came there for religious training. He stated that the dean of the school is A. VANCE COMER, Box 251, Louisville, Illinois, 62858, who he believes was also involved in the case concerning ROBERT B. DE PUGH's involvement in protecting a Marine deserter in Missouri several years ago.

b6
b7C

Informant advised that KENNETH GOFF is presently living out of wedlock with a girl by the name of [redacted] who lives in [redacted] at [redacted]. Informant said KENNETH GOFF has had two illegitimate children by [redacted] and does not admit that they are his children, but informant has observed GOFF's mail and has noted that GOFF has set up trust funds for these two children and has given his name to them in the trust fund. Informant stated that [redacted] is in her middle or late 20's and appears to be of Indian descent. He stated he considers her a very vicious person and that she has taught at the school various methods of making Molotov cocktails and lead-pipe bombs.

b6
b7C

Informant continued that most of the students at the camp are innocent dupes coming there to study the Bible, and

1 - [redacted]
1 - 62-1494 (Minutemen)
① - 105-123 (KENNETH GOFF)
LDN:imw
(3)-imw

b2
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/JPA
442570

105-123-286

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 27 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

[redacted]
after they get to GOFF's camp the Bible is forgotten and they are taught gorilla warfare as well as related subjects.

[redacted] Informant advised that [redacted] from [redacted] is expected to come to the camp this summer as an [redacted] and that at the present time there are [redacted], at the camp who are from Illinois and who have advised informant that they are members of the Minutemen organization. Informant stated that these [redacted] paid \$200 each to take a course at the Soldiers of the Cross school, whereas most of the others only pay \$50. He stated that \$50 does not cover their expenses and evidently KENNETH GOFF makes up the difference from funds he receives through the mail from his various supporters.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Informant also stated that GOFF's living with [redacted] has caused him to lose many of his followers.

b6
b7C

Informant continued that the [redacted] brought a number of weapons with them to the Soldiers of the Cross Camp, and due to the fact they had some difficulty with careless people handling firearms last summer, the people coming to the camp this summer have to turn over their weapons to informant, who keeps these weapons until they are used on the firing range and the weapons are returned when the people leave the camp.

These weapons are described as follows:

- (1) A Smith & Wesson air-weight snub-nosed revolver, [redacted]
- (2) A Sturm Ruger automatic pistol, .22 caliber, [redacted]
- (3) A .357 magnum Colt revolver with large handgrips, bearing number [redacted] on the frame.
- (4) A U. S. 1917 model Eddystone Arsenal 30.06 rifle, [redacted]
- (5) A Colt Trooper .357 magnum revolver with large handgrips, [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

b2
b7D

- (6) A National Ordnance rifle, 1903-A3 model, 30.06, [redacted]
- (7) A Remington Woodsmaster, model 742, 30.06 rifle, [redacted]

b6
b7C

Informant also advised that an individual by the name of [redacted] whose last name he has not yet obtained, and who is from Illinois, is a member of the school and is a self-admitted member of the Nazi Party and has passed out literature, which is being included in the 1-A section of instant file. This individual is in possession of a Baretta automatic 765 millimeter, Model 7D, [redacted]

b6
b7C

Informant stated that also at the camp is one [redacted] who resides at P. O. Box [redacted] and who is a religious fanatic.

b6
b7C

Also expected at the camp is one [redacted] who is a Minuteman and who, when he arrives, will teach on survival.

Informant learned from KENNETH GOFF that an individual who uses the name [redacted] has called the camp several times inquiring about [redacted] who was at the camp last year and was allegedly a Minuteman.

b6
b7C

Informant said he will give a test to his students Thursday or Friday of this week and on his test papers he requires the students to put their name, address and age; therefore, he stated he will be able to provide this office with the identities of all persons at the camp during the next six weeks.

Informant also provided business cards of persons who attended the camp last year, which are as follows:

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

b2
b7D

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

(who was [redacted] Soldiers of the Cross
Camp last year and who is a member of [redacted])

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Informant advised these individuals are not known by him to be subversive and could be possible contacts of the Bureau at a future time, if necessary.

DN 170-74

Also furnished by informant were the following items:

A copy of the Minutemen publication "On Target" dated 4/1/65, which is used in instruction at the camp.

A leaflet entitled "City Survival - City Resistance."

A copy of a Patriotic Party leaflet.

A sample of a test taken by one [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] who was [redacted] years of age last year when he attended the Soldiers of the Cross school.

Also furnished were three photographs that were sent to KENNETH GOFF from one "EARL," which photographs were taken in New Orleans and pertain to the [redacted] case in which District Attorney GARRISON is prosecuting [redacted] who claims that he never met [redacted]. These photographs show [redacted] and a person who resembles [redacted] and a newspaper item also furnished points out that the person in the photograph with [redacted] looks very similar to [redacted]. Informant does not know whether KENNETH GOFF has any particular interest in the [redacted] case.

b6
b7C

The above material is being placed in the 1-A section of the Minutemen file (62-1494).

It is noted that informant is the custodian of all guns brought into the Soldiers of the Cross Camp and that he will obtain a description of all guns, as he has of those mentioned above, and all of these guns will be checked through the NCIC.

Informant also furnished a book entitled "Under-cover" by JOHN ROY CARLSON, which book is used at the Soldiers of the Cross Camp in some of their courses to teach infiltration.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER

DATE: 6/24/68

FROM: *[Signature]*

SAC, KANSAS CITY (62-7797)

SUBJECT:

DR. KENNETH GOFF
SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS

105-123
mem. Ref.
100-8502-5, 105-123-260

For your information,
 telephonically advised 6/18/68, that he heard on the radio that Dr. KENNETH GOFF from the Soldiers of The Cross, Denver, Colorado, was going to address the Assembly of God Church, Norman, Oklahoma. He said he did not obtain the date of this speech.

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

2 - Denver
1 - Oklahoma City (Info.)
1 - Kansas City
GAA:nks
(4)

105-123-287

SEARCHED <i>[initials]</i>	INDEXED <i>[initials]</i>
SERIALIZED <i>[initials]</i>	FILED <i>[initials]</i>
JUN 26 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

[Signature]



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: 6/28/68

FROM :

SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

SUBJECT:

KENNETH GOFF
IS - RACIAL

On 6/24/68, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] resides [REDACTED] telephone [REDACTED]
telephonically advised that [REDACTED]
the Soldiers of the Cross camp being operated by Rev. GOFF.
He said that from the publicity that was received regarding
Minutemen attending this camp this summer that he wanted to
advise this office that activity has increased around the
camp at this time. [REDACTED] said he would keep the office
advised in the event he meets any of the people attending
the camp or if he hears anyone shooting guns at the camp.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] said he is employed at [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] telephone [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

1-Denver
FMV:skb
(1)
skb

105-123-288

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
JUL 1 1968	
FBI - DENVER	



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

7/4/68

SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

"MINUTEMEN"
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
(OO: Kansas City)

Re Denver teletype to the Bureau, Seattle,
Chicago, and Indianapolis, dated 7/2/68, under caption
"ROBERT DE PUGH; ET AL, "MINUTEMEN"; BR - CONSPIRACY."

<u>SOURCE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>RECEIVED</u>	<u>AGENT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
[REDACTED]	6/21/68 to 7/2/68	7/2/68	Writer	[REDACTED]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Informant's report has been copied and is
attached.

CC: 4 - CHICAGO (REGISTERED)
157-813 [REDACTED]

62- [REDACTED]

62- [REDACTED]

1 - INDIANAPOLIS (REGISTERED)

62- [REDACTED]

1 - LITTLE ROCK (REGISTERED)

62- [REDACTED]

1 - SEATTLE (REGISTERED)

91-2732 (ROBERT DE PUGH; ET AL)

1 - NEW HAVEN (REGISTERED)

91- (ROBERT DE PUGH; ET AL)

1 - KANSAS CITY (REGISTERED)

62-7797 (MINUTEMEN)

1 - DALLAS (REGISTERED)

1 - SPRINGFIELD (REGISTERED)

100-10202 [REDACTED]

91-3049 (DE PUGH; ET AL)

62-1494 (MINUTEMEN)

105-123 (GOFF)

157-225 [REDACTED]

ENV:vfv

(16)

Read by _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
#442570

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

157-123-387

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI - DENVER	

DN 62-1494

ACTION:

All necessary action in connection with this memo has been taken.

Informant Soldiers of the Cross camp at Evergreen, Colorado, operated by Reverend KENNETH GOFF. Care should be taken if any interviews are to be conducted in order not to jeopardize his position.

b7D

INDEX:



b6
b7C

*not to
be searched
or indexed
see orig
9/2/77*

"Date: Tuesday, July 2, 1968

"Subject: Minutemen Activities at Soldiers of the Cross Institute

"Recap: Report No. 1 was given orally and material evidence was presented concerning positive Minutemen action still present at S.O.T.C.

"KENNETH GOFF is still active in supporting Minutemen activities in several ways. He continues to give revolutionary training, sells BOB DEPUE'S book 'Blueprint for Victory,' invites Minutemen to come to the S.O.T.C. for training, allows S.O.T.C. to be a stopping off place for Minutemen crossing the U.S., says he believes that 'Words Won't Win - Action Will' (The Minutemen Motto). He continues to live in adultery with a female Minuteman, [redacted] allows her to carry on Minutemen training at S.O.T.C. GOFF also carries 'Peoples Underground Wanted Dodgers' on men who he says are on the death list for informing on BOB DEPUE'S plan to rob several banks. Two of GOFF's weapons are U.S. Rock Island Moh. 1903 30/06 No. 264551 and a Browning Arms Belgium Special Steel 12 guage shotgun 1Kg756 with proof marks ~~Be~~. GOFF lives in fear of a 'spy' from the government penetrating his camp.

b6
b7C

[redacted] is a female Minuteman and 'Kept Woman' of KEN GOFF. She comes out to each session of S.O.T.C. and teaches assassination, the manufacture of fire bombs, pipe bombs, etc and has demonstrations in 'Guerrilla Warfare.' She openly wears her Minutemen cap while teaching these revolutionary classes. One of her guns is a Remington Nylon 6622LR Semiauto Rifle Bp34. She jokes about the coming revolution and says she will have a big part in it. She completely dominates KEN GOFF and has had two babies by him. The older one, [redacted] has an insurance policy in the name of [redacted] with Bankers Union Life of Denver, Colo. and a trust fund in a Denver bank.

b6
b7C

[redacted] ages [redacted] and [redacted] of [redacted] attended the first session of S.O.T.C. 1968. He claims to be Regional Coordinator for 'Patriotic Party' in Ill and two other states. Since trouble with U. S. Govt. Minutemen no longer say Minutemen but 'Patriotic Party',

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BJA/DPW
E 442570

"the political front for Minutemen. This man is in contact with ROBERT BOLIVER DEPUE and received a call from DEPUE while at S.O.T.C. He also has a 'tape' made by DEPUE which he plays for selected people. He alleges that the tape was cut at S.O.T.C. Since DEPUE has become 'Wanted' by the F.B.I. this young man and his whole family, wife, brother, sister-in-law, mother and stepfather are dedicated to the Minutemen. [redacted] and his brother sent their wives to Nevada, left their babies at S.O.T.C. with their parents, [redacted] and then left themselves to meet with DEPUE somewhere and then go on to Ill. where they will dispose of their property in preparation for 'Going Underground' for the coming revolution. This young dedicated man is a fanatic and dangerous. Goes armed. His car is a white Chevrolet 2 dr. sedan license - [redacted] CF7117.

b6
b7C

[redacted] ages [redacted] and [redacted] of [redacted] of [redacted] also attend first session of SOTC 1968. [redacted] is also a dedicated Minuteman. He backs BOB DEPUE all the way and is as ready as [redacted] for the coming revolution. He as all Minutemen, believe that there must be armed revolt against our present form of government. He has gone to meet DEPUE with his brother and on to Ill. to pull up stakes and go underground. He drives a Bonneyville white convertible license no. [redacted] CF7116.

b6
b7C

"Note: The weapons of these four young people are as follows: Smith & Wesson Snub Nose 38 Spl. [redacted] Stearns Ruger 22 Auto [redacted] Colt 357 Mag. Rev. [redacted] Colt Trooper 357 Mag. Rev. [redacted] U.S. Model 1917 Eddystone 30/06 [redacted] National Ordnance Model 1903A3 30/06 [redacted] Remington Woodsmaster Mod. 742 30/06 [redacted] They like KEN GOFF say they will not even register guns.

b6
b7C

[redacted] (mother and stepfather of [redacted]) say they support the Minutemen and have had BOB DEPUE, [redacted] and the [redacted] (now Minutemen) [redacted] as guests in their home in Ill. [redacted] says FBI called her before coming to SOTC asking about [redacted]. She of course didn't cooperate with F.B.I. and won't. The [redacted] have moved to SOTC as [redacted] is now the caretaker of S.O.T.C.

b6
b7C

[redacted] age [redacted] of [redacted] is a member of the American Nazi Party. He distributes ANP literature on the SOTC grounds and is a possible Minuteman

b6
b7C

"as well. He says he is looking [redacted] as there must come a revolution against the government as it now stands 'To straighten things up in America.' He carries a Bereta (Italian) auto cal 7.65 Mod. 70 No. [redacted] and says he will not ever register guns. See attached samples of ANP literature he circulates.

b6
b7C

[redacted] and [redacted] children stopped by for a night and were very 'secretive.' He said GOFF knew him by another name not as [redacted]. They moved on in 24 hours. Was driving a Chevrolet station wagon - [redacted] RH3914. This man was of the mental cripple fanatic type common among Minutemen although he didn't say he was a Minuteman. He was very mysterious.

b6
b7C

"A Phone Call for KEN GOFF Sat. June 22, 4:45 P.M. from Area Code [redacted] Indianapolis, Ind. operator [redacted] from a [redacted] (DEPT?)

b6
b7C

"A [redacted] called and asked about the whereabouts of [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] of Cherry Creek Nat. Bank called and asked whereabouts of former teacher at SOTC [redacted] who had some 'special films.'

[redacted] of [redacted] called and wanted to talk to GOFF about something 'private.'

b6
b7C

"MINUTEMEN"

The "Minutemen" was organized in June, 1960. Its present headquarters are Norborne, Missouri. Robert B. De Pugh, Norborne, has been publicly identified as the National Coordinator of the organization. De Pugh has stated the membership of the "Minutemen" to be in excess of 35,000 members; however, confidential sources state this figure is greatly exaggerated and that a more true estimate would be between 800 and 2,000 members. Statements by De Pugh and literature distributed by the organization indicate its purpose to be the resistance to, and exposure of, the spread of communist influence within the United States; for the formation of a guerrilla or underground organization to combat the troops of any foreign powers which might eventually occupy this country; and resist passage of laws which would regulate private ownership of firearms.

The "Kansas City Star" newspaper has on numerous occasions contained articles concerning the "Minutemen," wherein it was stated that members of the organization participate in maneuvers utilizing guerrilla tactics with machine guns, mortars, grenades, and other firearms. De Pugh has publicly stated the "Minutemen" as an organization does not buy or store arms or ammunition; however, individual members are urged to maintain arms and ammunition, which is their constitutional right. "Minutemen" has given instructions in the use of explosive compounds from such readily accessible ingredients as common fertilizer, ammonium nitrate. Robert De Pugh, along with his close associates, Walter Patrick Peyson and Troy Haughton, West Coast Regional Coordinator, was convicted in U. S. District Court of violation of the Federal Firearms Act. All were sentenced to prison and all are free on bond pending their appeals to the 8th Circuit Court of Appeals, St. Louis, Missouri.

On October 30, 1966, the New York City Police Department arrested 19 members of the "Minutemen," charging them with "conspiracy to commit arson," and "illegal possession of firearms." An inventory of firearms seized as a result of these arrests included 115 rifles, 26 handguns, 8 automatic weapons, 3 bazookas, 2 mortars, 1 anti-tank gun and an unknown quantity of ammunition.

In April, 1966, De Pugh stated the "Minutemen" organization was then dividing itself into two bodies: one group to be members who have been able to maintain their identity in complete secrecy from the public and government investigative agencies, and the other group to be made up of members who have been publicly identified and who will become active in the Patriotic Party. The first group will go completely underground and will continue to emphasize intelligence activities and resistance warfare training programs. The first national convention of the Patriotic Party was held July 3 and 4, 1966, at Kansas City, Missouri, with De Pugh acting as chairman. About 300 individuals attended this convention. The second annual convention of the Patriotic Party was held July 2, 3 and 4, 1967, at Kansas City, Kansas, with approximately 240 persons attending. De Pugh resigned as National Chairman at the convention; however, he stated he would continue in an advisory capacity. The delegates, at De Pugh's urging, endorsed former Governor of Alabama, George Wallace, and William Penn Patrick, millionaire cosmetics manufacturer of San Rafael, California, as president and vice-president candidates in the 1968 elections.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M

To: SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

Date: 7/11/68

From: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Subject: MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
(Kansas City 00)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-25-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

U 442570

Re Denver memo to SAC 7/4/68.

<u>Source</u>	<u>Activity</u>	<u>Received</u>	<u>Agent</u>	<u>Location</u>
PSI [REDACTED]	7/2-8/68	7/8/68	Writer	[REDACTED]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Informant's report has been copied and is attached.
Informant [REDACTED] the Soldiers of the Cross camp at
Evergreen, Colorado, operated by Reverend KENNETH GOFF, a
"Minutemen" sympathizer. Care should be taken if any interviews
are to be conducted in order not to jeopardize the position of
the informant.

Action

All necessary action in connection with this memo has
been taken.

- 2 - Chicago (Encls 2) (RM)
 - (1 - 105- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 105- [REDACTED])
- 1 - Dallas [REDACTED] (Encl 1) (RM)
- 1 - Kansas City (62-7797 MINUTEMEN) (Encl 1) (RM)
- 2 - Houston (Encls 2) (RM)
 - (1 - 105- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 105- [REDACTED])
- 1 - Minneapolis (105- [REDACTED]) (Encl 1) (RM)
- 1 - Portland (105- [REDACTED]) (Encl 1) (RM)
- 1 - San Francisco (105- [REDACTED]) (Encl 1) (RM)
- 3 - Seattle (Encls 3) (RM)
 - (1 - 91-2732 DE PUGH)
 - (1 - 62- MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - 105- [REDACTED])
- 4 - Denver
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 91-3049 DE PUGH)
 - (1 - 105-123 GOFF)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

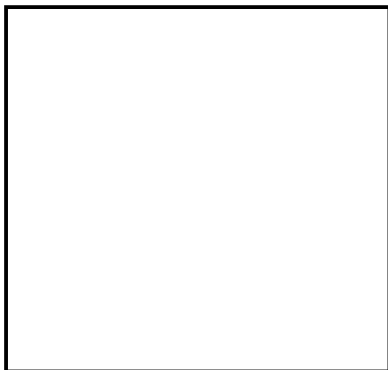
FMV:mf
(16)

105-123-290

SEARCHED _____	INDEXED _____
SERIALIZED _____	FILED _____
JUL 11 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

DN 62-1494

Index:



b6
b7C

"Report No. 3

"To: F.B.I., Denver, Colo.

"Subject: Subversive activities at Soldiers of the Cross
Institute

"Date: July 9, 1968

[redacted] of Minutemen, [redacted] returned to camp from Reno, Nevada to pick up their babies from the [redacted] (babies' grandparents). They then said they must leave immediately to go to their homes in [redacted] as their husbands were awaiting them there. The [redacted] families say they are moving away from their homes to go underground as they are Minutemen.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] has left SOTC Camp to continue his activities elsewhere. He says he filled out papers to join Minutemen some time ago but he lost them before sending them to M.M. Hq. He constantly asked questions to how he could join local Minutemen. After leaving SOTC, he wrote [redacted] a letter (attached) asking about joining Minutemen & for guerrilla training. (See letter for details.)

b6
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] is [redacted] and [redacted]. He teaches on [redacted] and teaches [redacted] and related subjects such [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] says he like Dr. Goff is [redacted] he says he is a friend of the Minutemen and Bob De Pugh, the M.M. Leader.

[redacted] of [redacted] attended classes for a week & returned home. He claimed to be a pastor of an independent [redacted] Texas and [redacted]. He also stated that he was a leader in [redacted] in Texas and had worked with Minutemen in his [redacted]. His pistol was a S. & W. U.S. Service Cartridge Model 1901.38 Special Cal. with long barrel. He and his associate Charles E. Wood of Bridge City, Texas drove a Ford Tex Lic MRR 89.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] came to SOTC with [redacted] [redacted] called himself a 'Reverend' and said [redacted] had led him to Christ. [redacted] wasn't a talker. No guns declared. Was completely under domination of KKK Leader, [redacted]. Was in same car with [redacted] Ford Tex. Lic. MRR 89.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] came with [redacted] They stayed on two days saying they were old friends of Ken Goffs and had special business here and didn't attend classes only meeting with Dr. Goff and driving to Denver to see persons unknown. [redacted] claimed to be a former West Coast leader in years gone by of [redacted] [redacted] says revolt is the only answer to the problems in Wash. D.C.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] came with [redacted] also claimed to be an old 'Silver Shirt' and stated like [redacted] that armed revolt was the only answer to our national problems. The [redacted] shared a [redacted] Chevrolet Oregon Lic. HCC 849.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] wrote Dr. Goff a 'special letter,' contents unknown.

b6
b7C

[redacted] wrote Dr. Goff a 'special letter,' contents unknown (see attached envelope stub.)

"Ken Goff expects a 'Big Conference' starting next week at SOTC. He states many 'leaders' from all over U.S. will attend.

"A [redacted] in Denver called and asked for Ken Goff after this Report was made out."

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, Denver (62-1494)

DATE: 7/17/68

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

SUBJECT: MINUTEMEN
IS - MINUTEMEN
(Kansas City 00)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-25-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

II 442570

Re Denver memo to SAC 7/11/68.

	<u>Source</u>	<u>Activity</u>	<u>Received</u>	<u>Location</u>
PSI	[REDACTED]	7/9-15/68	7/16/68	[REDACTED]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Informant's report has been copied and is attached. Informant [REDACTED] Soldiers of the Cross camp at Evergreen, Colorado, operated by Reverend KENNETH GOFF, a Minutemen sympathizer. Care should be taken if any interviews are conducted in order not to jeopardize the position of the informant.

- 1 - Birmingham (100- [REDACTED]) (RM) (Encl 1)
- 5 - Chicago (RM) (Encls 5)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 1 - Dallas [REDACTED] (RM) (Encl 1)
- 2 - Kansas City (Encls 2) (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 62-7797 Minutemen)
- 1 - Indianapolis (100- [REDACTED]) (Encl 1) (RM)
- 1 - Minneapolis (100- [REDACTED]) (Encl 1) (RM)
- 2 - Seattle (Encls 2) (RM)
 - (1 - 91-2732 DE PUGH)
 - (1 - 62- Minutemen)
- 2 - Springfield (Encls 2) (RM)
 - (1 - 100-10802 [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 4 - Denver
 - (1 [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 91-3049 DE PUGH)
 - (1 - 105-123 GOFF)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

FMV:mf
(19) *[Signature]*

105-123-291

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 17 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

[Signature]

5010-108-01

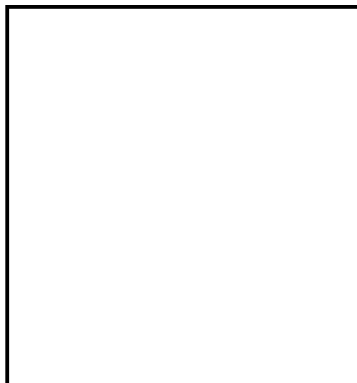
Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

DN 62-1494

Action

All necessary action in connection with this memo has been taken.

Index



b6
b7C

"FBI REPORT

"Date: July 16, 1968

"Subject: Subversive activities at Soldiers of the Cross Institute

[redacted] (north central station) returned to S.O.T.C. the evening of July 14th. It became known to [redacted] that [redacted] here to meet with two key minutemen who had come in on train and were being brought to S.O.T.C. in Ken Goff's car. These men turned out to be [redacted] Ill State leader of Patriotic Party - Minutemen and [redacted] another Patriotic Party - Minutemen leader of Ill. These two men live in rural area near Oneida, Ill. A secret meeting was held in living quarters of [redacted] between [redacted] on night of July 15th, 1968. After meeting [redacted] began getting things packed (one thing a camping pack and rifle).

[redacted] state they will be at S.O.T.C. a week though [redacted] is to leave soon.

[redacted] arrived and stated he would be here a couple of days before going on to Houston, Texas and Shreveport, La where he is to deliver a car. He states he is a member of Nat. States Rights Party and seems to be an odd ball.

[redacted] Elizabeth Dilling is stopping by for a day on way back to Chicago from Los Angeles, Calif. [redacted] spoke to SOTC night of July 15th on Jewish problems.

[redacted] Committee of the States, home address [redacted] is in Denver for a convention and came out to SOTC on evening of July 15th and stated he had to go back to Denver that night but would be back out to SOTC and give a lecture in a few days before leaving Denver area.

"A [redacted] children just arrived from [redacted]
[redacted] Report on them in next report.

"A [redacted] of Minniapolis, Minn. has arrived. He was here a few days last year as a lecturer. He claims to be a big right wing leader in Minniapolis area, having had a [redacted] at one time there. Seems to be a very bitter and vicious man. A more complete report on him in next report.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-25-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

[redacted] have arrived for this conference.

[redacted]
[redacted] is a militant who has been coming to SOTC for several years. He wrote his book while staying the winter at SOTC in 1966. [redacted] states he is going to Dallas and other points east after leaving here next week. More on him in next report. [redacted] is a possible Minuteman but hasn't admitted same but is an old friend of Minutemen [redacted]
[redacted] They seemed overjoyed at seeing each other.

b6
b7C

"More people expected in day by day through this week so stated Ken Goff. He hinted they would be 'important people.'"

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M

To: SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

Date: 7/29/68

From: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Subject: MINUTEMEN
IS - MINUTEMEN
(Kansas City 00)

Re Denver memo to SAC 7/17/68.

Re Denver airtel to Bureau 7/23/68 under caption,
ROBERT B. DE PUGH; Et Al - FUGITIVE, RR - Conspiracy, 00 Seattle,

Source	Activity	Received	Location
PSI [REDACTED]	7/16-22/68	7/23/68	[REDACTED]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

- 5 - Chicago (105-11643) (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 91-5830 DE PUGH)
- 3 - Dallas (105-1280) (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
- 3 - Indianapolis (100-13372) (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Kansas City (62-7797) (RM)
 - (1 - 91-5472 DE PUGH)
- 2 - Los Angeles (62-5101) (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Louisville (105-480) (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Minneapolis (100-12533) (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Omaha (100-6594) (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Seattle (RM)
 - (1 - 91-2732 DE PUGH)
- 3 - Springfield (RM)
 - (1 - 100-10802 [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 91- DE PUGH)
- 4 - Denver
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 91-3049 DE PUGH)
 - (1 - 105-123 GOFF)

FMV:mf
(30)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-25-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
1442570

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

105-123-292

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 29 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

DN 62-1494

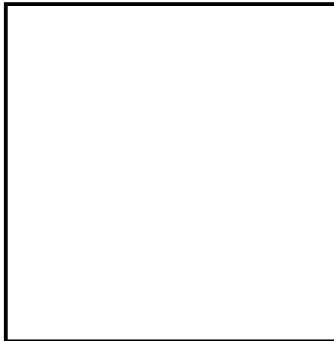
Informant's report has been copied and is attached.
Informant [redacted] Soldiers of the Cross camp at Evergreen, Colorado, operated by Reverend KENNETH GOFF, a Minutemen sympathizer. Care should be taken, if any interviews are conducted, in order not to jeopardize the position of the informant.

b7D

Action

All necessary action in connection with this memo has been taken.

Index



b6
b7C

Informant did not know the identity of "the local contact in Denver," which is referred to in paragraph 2 of his attached report concerning [redacted] Informant has been instructed to be alert for the identity of that contact.

b6
b7C

"FBI REPORT

"Date: July 23, 1968

"Subject: Subversive Activities at Soldiers of the Cross Institute

[redacted] Minuteman left camp accompanied by his mother, [redacted] who was to assist him in the driving on a long trip to contact Bob De Pugh, leader of the Minutemen. They returned four days later. [redacted] left immediately for his home in [redacted]. [redacted] had been very upset for days previous to the trip because a local contact in Denver had been unable to successfully serve as a liaison between [redacted] & De Pugh. It appears that [redacted] trip was a success as he seemed pleased after returning to S.O.T.C.

[redacted] attend SOTC for the one week conference accompanied by his wife. [redacted] was much more bitter than last year. He seems convinced that physical resistance is the only answer to a Marxist takeover in the U.S. He left S.O.T.C. to go to Dallas, Texas then on to other places in the south. He took Kenneth Goff's 30/06 rifle with him. (See previous report for nomenclature & serial No. of rifle).

[redacted] of [redacted] and formerly of North Carolina was here for the one week conference. He was driving [redacted] type walk in truck which he [redacted] license No. Calif. PGZ 880. He claimed to be an old race agitator from N. Carolina who was very well known and active. He claimed to have been investigated as a [redacted] of a [redacted]. He believes the FBI is watching him. He distributes much of what he calls 'hate literature' furnished by 'Keep American Committee' of P. O. Box 3094, Los Angeles, Calif. 90054 (see attached samples).

[redacted] of [redacted] (age [redacted]) attended SOTC. Is the son of [redacted] of Des Moines. [redacted] a Remington nylon 66 auto 22 L.R. This investigator met [redacted] parents when they came to pick him up.

[redacted] of [redacted] attended with his wife & four of his children. Says he once operated a [redacted] Works for International Harvester and is a [redacted] Car license No, [redacted] L32 882.

[redacted] of [redacted] came for three days with his wife & children to speak on communist conspiracy. He is a leader of an anti-communist group in [redacted]

[redacted] He works for [redacted].
[redacted] His new Dodge had no license tags, just a (illegible) statement on rear window. He said Ken Goff had helped him start his group in [redacted]

[redacted] of [redacted] driving a [redacted] License No. Indiana 45Y564 are at S.O.T.C. and attended last year. They seem to be big financial supporters of S.O.T.C. Don't attend many classes, just sit around & talk to people.

"As per FBI request, Ken Goff's car is a red Corvair, License No. [redacted] PK 6317.

[redacted] of [redacted] is a visitor at S.O.T.C. She claims to have been a regular financial supporter of S.O.T.C. for some time. She also claims to have been married to the biggest communist leader in the State of Mo. at one time. I will try & get the full particulars on this ex-husband before [redacted] leaves S.O.T.C. She is from Missouri & that is where ex-husband is.

"Note: More newcomers are due in this week according to Goff. He was disappointed that they didn't show up as planned last week.
[redacted] Ill. Patriotic Party Illinois State Chairman re-turned to Illinois with [redacted]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M

To: SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

Date: 8/2/68

From: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Subject: MINUTEMEN
IS - MINUTEMEN
(Kansas City 00)

Re Denver memo, to SAC dated 7/29/68.

<u>Source</u>	<u>Activity</u>	<u>Received</u>	<u>Location</u>
PSI [REDACTED]	7/23-29/68	7/30/68	[REDACTED]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Informant's report has been copied and is attached.

Informant is [REDACTED] Soldiers of the Cross camp, Evergreen, Colorado, operated by Reverend KENNETH GOFF, a "Minutemen" sympathizer. Care should be taken if any interviews are to be conducted in order not to jeopardize informant.

Action

All necessary action in connection with this memorandum has been taken.

- 4 - Chicago [REDACTED] (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 91-5830 DE PUGH)
- 2 - Dallas (105-1280) (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
- 2 - Houston (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Indianapolis (100-13372) (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Kansas City (62-7797) (RM)
 - (1 - 91-5472 DE PUGH)
- 2 - Minneapolis (100-12533) (RM)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Seattle (RM)
 - (1 - 91-2732 DE PUGH)
- 5 - Denver
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 105-123 GOFF)
 - (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 91-3049 DE PUGH)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-25-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

LDN:mf
(21)

105-123-293

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG 2 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

DN 62-1494

In regards to the three females from California, mentioned in informant's report, Denver has indexed these names and informant will provide more specific information as to their location. When received, it will be provided to appropriate office.

"FBI REPORT

"Date: July 30, 1968

"Subject: Subversive Activities at Soldiers of the Cross

"Kenneth Goff: Director of SOTC carries a 'Wanted Dodger' in his pocket which has the heading of the 'Underground.' This one seen by [] has the photos of four men & states that they are wanted for informing on the Minutemen involved in the conspiracy to commit bank robbery. Goff insinuates that these four men will 'be taken care of' when caught by the Minutemen. On July 27, 1968 Goff claimed that he had heard from Bob De Pugh a week previous by telephone and that De Pugh had discussed with him several things including [] bungling of a planned meeting between [] De Pugh in Denver, Colorado during week of July 15-20 and that [] was now in trouble with the Minutemen.

[] in the Minutemen, and a Minuteman himself told [] that he was worried as he had recieved a phone call from a man who claimed to be Bob De Pugh and that the wrong 'code number' was given by this person. The person claiming to be De Pugh had [] to go to a place of business near Stapleton Airport to meet him but when [] got there no one was there and 'no message' had been left either. [] is worried as he feels it was not De Pugh & someone is trying to 'mess him up' in some manner. He had been shown the 'Wanted Dodger' by Goff also as a threat.

"L. H. Miller: Of Minnapolis, Minn. is a lecturer at S.O.T.C. Miller claims to be a mech. engr., a gospel minister and a 'conservative leader' in Minnapolis, Minn. area for many years. This man can get ired when speaking & believes that if a liberal gets into the 'white house' in Nov. 68 that armed rebellion is the only answer. This man is old & a cripple in his right leg due to polio in his youth. Seems to suffer from delusions of grandeur as to his importance. Is financially 'broke.' He drives an old 1960 Caddilac - license Minn.

"Montgomery of Houston, Texas drives a Plymouth Texas license No. PDMZ78. This man is 76 years old and seems to be a blow hard. He claims to be a member of a 'secret organization' of several thousand members 'who are armed and ready to arise in armed

rebellion' against the 'enemy within' in Washington if a leftist is elected to the White House in November. This old man says he wants to see the Jews & niggers wiped out. He says the Jews are behind all the trouble & that the 'secret organization he belongs to will take care of the enemy from within when the time comes & blood will flow.' He plans on being in Colorado a month or two & will visit friends throughout this area. He states his secret organization is headed by a man with the courage to lead them to victory (Minuteman?)

[redacted] author of 'City Survival & City Resistance' and lecturer at SOTC is in Texas (Dallas) at present. He said he was [redacted] Kenneth Goff during one of his lectures. He likes to picture himself as a real 'tough guy' and expert on assassination, demolition, etc. He took Goff's 30/06 rifle with him. He is a real nut but appears normal until he thinks he is in a group that he can trust & then his wild ideas of an armed rebellion comes out. This man could be dangerous.

[redacted] all of [redacted] have just arrived & they will be in the next report.

[redacted] (see previous report), keeps calling up & asking for information on how to contact local Minutemen & information on demolition & sabotage. He is still in Denver.

Note: Goff is disappointed that several people didn't show up. He still expects a large group the next session starting next week."

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M

To: SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

Date: 8/9/68

From: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Subject: MINUTEMEN
IS - MINUTEMEN
(Kansas City OO)

Re Denver memorandum to SAC dated 8/2/68.

<u>Source</u>	<u>Activity</u>	<u>Received</u>	<u>Location</u>
PSI [REDACTED]	7/30 - 8/5/68	8/6/68	[REDACTED]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Informant's report has been copied and is attached.

Informant [REDACTED] Soldiers of the Cross camp, Evergreen, Colorado, operated by Reverend KENNETH GOFF, a "Minutemen" sympathizer. Care should be taken if any interviews are to be conducted in order not to jeopardize informant.

Action

All necessary action in connection with this memorandum has been taken.

- 2 - Baltimore (RM)
(1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Buffalo (RM)
(1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Dallas (105-1280) (RM)
(1 - [REDACTED])
- 2 - Detroit (RM)
(1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Houston (RM)
(1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Kansas City (62-7797) (RM)
- 4 - Los Angeles (RM)
(1 - 100- [REDACTED])
(1 - 100- [REDACTED])
(1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 3 - Denver
(1 - [REDACTED])
(1 - 105-623 GOFF)

FMV:mf
(19)

My 123

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-25-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
442570

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

105-123-294

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG 9 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

DN 62-1494

Index

[REDACTED]

M. P. MONTGOMERY

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

"FBI REPORT

"Date: August 6, 1968

"Subject: Subversive Activities at Soldiers of the Cross

[redacted]
car lic. No [redacted]
Patriotic Party of Minutemen. He is not here as student or as lecturer. He came to see Ken Goff. After a day at camp, he & wife left for two days and then returned and stayed one day attending [redacted] class and then went into town with Ken Goff. This man states that Bob De Pugh his leader was framed & that he [redacted] enjoys needling FBI on fact that they are unable to catch De Pugh. [redacted] says he & leadership in Patriotic Party are teaching 'hard core' activity to members of Patriotic Party and are ready to practice 'hard line' advocated by Bob De Pugh.

"M. P. Montgomery of 6410 England St. Houston, Texas 77021. (See previous report.) This man has informed [redacted] that he is a member of a super secret organization planning a military overthrow of the government and that if [redacted] will come to Houston then he will introduce him to his Texas leader, a man named [redacted] & take [redacted] into the plan. He is 76 years old, an asthmatic & says he is ready to die for the cause.

[redacted] This man is supposed to be member of Socialist Workers Party and came out to see Ken Goff privately on Aug. Aug. 2, 1968 & then left after eating lunch.

[redacted]
[redacted] somewhere in Florida & Maryland. Car license number, [redacted] 4 20507 came to SOTC for three days (Aug. 1-3, 68). She had 19 year old girl with [redacted] of [redacted]
[redacted] had much to say about mental health conspiracy outside of class but refused to allow students to tape her statements & refused to lecture in classroom. She played Fagin's records (Cinema Guild) and talked at a round table discussion at chalet. She seemed afraid. She stated she is retired Civil Service employee of Wash. D.C.

[redacted] came to SOTC with [redacted] This girl stated that they were going to the Summit (Christian Crusade School) upon leaving S.O.T.C, where this girl has a scholarship.

[redacted] of [redacted] is attending SOTC along with [redacted] of [redacted] [redacted] and Helen Courtois of 446 Isabel St., Los Angeles, Calif. [redacted] & Helen is an old lady of 85 years of age.

"Note: This investigator is making arrangements to get list of those attend SOTC for the remainder of the summer after he leaves. Will turn them into Dallas FBI office when they are received by mail in Texas."

SAC (100-6787)

8/15/68

ASAC MORLEY-

[REDACTED]
SM - C

On 8/14/68, [REDACTED] of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, advised me he had ascertained that [REDACTED] is going to Europe shortly to attend a meeting of the World Committee for a World Constitutional Convention.

[REDACTED] also indicated that KENNETH GOFF (on whom we have a main file), who operates the Soldiers of the Cross Camp at Evergreen, Colorado, is going to picket [REDACTED] 8/27-9/12, because of [REDACTED] attendance at the above-mentioned forthcoming convention.

It is noted recently [REDACTED] civil action against GOFF because GOFF allegedly [REDACTED] as a Communist.

Concerning KENNETH GOFF and the Soldiers of the Cross Camp, [REDACTED] said the editor of the newspaper at Evergreen, Colorado, has been a caretaker for the Soldiers of the Cross Camp and would possibly have information concerning the camp and/or GOFF.

I thanked [REDACTED] for this information.

1-100-6787
①-105-123 (KENNETH GOFF)

JFM:hgy
(2)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BSA/DFW

442570

105-123-295
~~100-6787-80~~

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
AUG 15 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

see re file.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: 9/26/68

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
II 442570

b6
b7C

SUBJECT: SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS
IS - C

On 9/24/68, [REDACTED] Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, Golden, Colorado, telephonically advised that he had occasion to check out the Soldiers of the Cross camp, Evergreen, Colo., after dark last night. The following cars were observed:

b6
b7C

1965 Oldsmobile

[REDACTED] Lic. S98-1110

Listed to - JAMES GOFF DARIEN

Address unknown, possibly Milw. as there was a lien holder, GMAC, Milw., Wisc.

[REDACTED] Chevrolet Impala Sports Coupe

Lic. [REDACTED]

Listed to - [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] Chevrolet 2-door Sedan

Lic. [REDACTED]

Listed to [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] Chevrolet Corvair, white 4-door hardtop

Lic. [REDACTED]

Listed to [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

A white Ford Galaxy (year unknown)
Florida plates (numbers unknown)

[REDACTED] said he saw one older man, age about 45 yrs, 6', 180 lbs, graying at temples, a teen-age girl and a teen-age boy. He said the older man kept going to the Wisc. car during the time [REDACTED] was surreptitiously watching.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] also advised that he has learned through

1 - 105-123

(1)

BDA/bda



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

105-123-296

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
SEP 26 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

that a Soldiers of the Cross Survival Account is maintained at the Rocky Mountain Bank, and that checks on this account are signed by Rev. KENNETH E. GOFF. [redacted] explained that several years ago the Rocky Mountain Bank, of which [redacted] and [redacted] are officers, sold the 40 acres, which now make up Soldiers of the Cross camp, to [redacted] Route 1, Box 282E, Evergreen, Colo., for \$160,000. [redacted] a land developer, built 8 buildings on the land and then ran into financial difficulties. The Bank repossessed the land and subsequently sold it to Rev. GOFF for \$30,000. The Bank claims [redacted] presently owes them a current difference of \$75,000, but [redacted] has gone to court in dispute of the claims.

b6
b7C

[redacted] is occasionally contacted by GOFF at such times something goes wrong with the plumbing or other equipment at the camp, and while [redacted] has no use for GOFF, he has done some repair work at the camp for which he was paid. It was in this manner that [redacted] learned of the checking account.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that, reportedly, [redacted] had been seen driving guest speakers of GOFF's around - to the camp and elsewhere. ~~Maxisaxxisaxx~~ For this reason, he felt caution should be used in contacts with the Rocky Mountain Bank or the Westland Industrial Finance Co., which is owned by the bank. He also said that IRS may be looking at Goff's church's financial activities and may thus be led to looking into the connections of the Rocky Mountain Bank with GOFF.

b6
b7C

On 9/25/68, [] telephonically advised that he and Officer [] (Jefco S.O.) again surreptitiously visited the Soldiers of the Cross camp at 1:15am, 9/25/68, this time coming up on the East side of the camp. He said he got the impression that there were more cars and people there than on the previous visit. He observed that there were more lights on, including an outside light. The following cars were observed:

b6
b7C

☐ Cadillac, rose or tan color

	Lic.
--	------

Listed to -

-2750

b6
b7C

☐ Chevrolet 4-door Station Wagon, may be rust color

Lic.

Listed to -

b6
b7C

105-123
BDA/bda

1967 Volkswagan, square back
[redacted] Lic. AB 7900
~~J. Productions, Inc.~~
~~2785 N. Spear Blvd.~~
~~Denver, Colo.~~

b6
b7C

[redacted] said they were not in same area as last night so they were unable to see the previously described cars with the exception of the white Corvair. He said the cars described above were parked back of the buildings on a higher elevation than the cars of the night before.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

b2
b7D

TO : SAC, DALLAS [REDACTED]

DATE: 9/30/68

b6
b7C

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

On 8/26/68, SA [REDACTED] received an oral report from [REDACTED] which was handwritten by SA [REDACTED] on 8/26/68, and authenticated by informant on 9/16/68 in the presence of SA [REDACTED]. This report has been serialized as [REDACTED] and contains the following information:

- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - 105-1280 (MINUTEMEN)
- 1 - 100-11562 [REDACTED]
- 4 - Chicago (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 4 - Houston (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 2 - Little Rock (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 2 - Las Vegas (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 2 - Newark (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 3 - Kansas City (RM)
 - (1 - 62-7797) (MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 91-5472) (DE PUGH)
- 2 - Phoenix (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 2 - Detroit (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- ⑦ - Denver (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 91-3049) (DE PUGH)
 - (1 - 105-123) (GOFF)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 2 - Louisville (RM)
 - (1 - 105-480) (MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
- 2 - Los Angeles (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 2 - Milwaukee (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 2 - Portland (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 3 - Seattle (RM)
 - (1 - 91-2732) (DE PUGH)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

(see page 2 for additional copies)

AJF:jeg

(47)

105-123-297

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 3 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

[redacted]
b2
b7D

Copies (Continued)

5 - Springfield (RM)

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - DE PUGH)

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - 100-10802) [redacted]

(1 - MINUTEMEN)

b6
b7C

Informant advised on 8/26/68 that [redacted] and [redacted] attended the first session of the Soldiers of the Cross Camp (SOTC) in June, 1968, at Evergreen, Colorado. They were accompanied by [redacted] and [redacted]. [redacted] is the [redacted] the MINUTEMEN - PATRIOTIC PARTY. [redacted] is one DE PUGH's most trusted leaders and one of the most devoted.

b6
b7C

In June, 1968, [redacted] left the SOTC to meet with DE PUGH. For several days previous to his leaving he called a local phone number in Denver several times a day expecting to receive orders on where to go to meet DE PUGH. When the orders came he took his mother, [redacted] with him to assist in the driving. This upset [redacted] because [redacted] felt that the trip might be dangerous; specifically, that [redacted] may be with DE PUGH in the event DE PUGH was apprehended. When [redacted] returned after four days with his mother, he left her at SOTC and returned to his home in [redacted] to dispose of his belongings and go "underground" along with the others. At the time [redacted] returned to [redacted] he was accompanied by [redacted] the [redacted] [redacted] attended SOTC in 1967 as a student. [redacted] is considered a religious fanatic as well as a political zealot and as a result is very dangerous. [redacted] has stated that he is [redacted] to the MINUTEMEN cause, including [redacted].

b6
b7C

[redacted] and [redacted] are dedicated MINUTEMEN; however, they do not appear as dedicated as [redacted] however, follows and respects [redacted] and is planning to return to [redacted] himself to dispose of his belongings and go "underground."

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] with [redacted] age [redacted] and [redacted] age [redacted] came to SOTC to [redacted] for the camp. [redacted] had a disagreement with KENNETH GOFF and from that time on [redacted] made it known that he had [redacted] and had [redacted] to [redacted] to come down to SOTC where he felt that he could better serve the MINUTEMEN cause. [redacted] is an admitted MINUTEMEN and has distributed MINUTEMEN literature at the camp during each session. [redacted] was to have met DE PUGH in Denver, Colorado; however, the arrangements were not worked out properly and DE PUGH was not at the designated place when the meeting was to take place. [redacted] stated that he was in trouble with DE PUGH as a result of the above fiasco. A few weeks before the last session of SOTC in 1968, the [redacted] was preparing to leave. [redacted] stated that he had left his home without leaving a forwarding address in order that he and his family could go "underground."

[redacted] was hired by KENNETH GOFF to [redacted] SOTC during the summer of 1968. [redacted] and as a result needed help in performing his duties at SOTC. [redacted] has stated that he knows the names and addresses of all the people applying for MINUTEMEN membership. [redacted] is a close associate of [redacted] an individual attending the SOTC during the summer of 1968. [redacted] background includes [redacted] Federal Court for three years (now on probation) on [redacted] charges. [redacted] is a religious fanatic who believes that it will take militant action to change the trend in Washington, D. C. [redacted] was not a member of the MINUTEMEN when he arrived at SOTC but he spent many hours at [redacted] with [redacted]

[redacted] stated that [redacted] had previously attended a MINUTEMEN meeting in [redacted] when the speaker had been ROBERT DE PUGH. She said she was favorably impressed by DE PUGH, but didn't join the MINUTEMEN because she already had several organizations that [redacted] supporting. She works [redacted] and was born and raised [redacted]

[redacted]
Kansas City, Missouri. During World War II [redacted] went to Washington, D. C , where she worked for [redacted] in the [redacted] Building. While in Washington, D. C., [redacted]

[redacted]
and as a result of the marriage a child was born, [redacted]
[redacted] is a [redacted] at Kansas City,
Missouri. [redacted] and later married [redacted]
the [redacted] Missouri. [redacted] told [redacted] was
one of the biggest communists in the Midwest. [redacted]
[redacted] after one year of [redacted] left Missouri and
went to [redacted] and at present believes that the
communists are watching [redacted] lives in constant fear.

b6
b7C

[redacted] and [redacted]
[redacted] attended the 1968 session of the SOTC. [redacted] is the
National Secretary of the Patriotic Party and sat in on a few
of the classes taught by [redacted] [redacted] was impressed
with the above classes because the subject matter dealt with
underground resistance. [redacted] implicated that he was at SOTC
primarily to confer with KENNETH GOFF on "important business."
[redacted] stated that the Patriotic Party was just a front for the
MINUTEMEN and that he was on MINUTEMEN business at SOTC. [redacted]
went into Denver on several occasions and stayed overnight on
two occasions.

b6
b7C

[redacted] a retired [redacted] attended SOTC during the
summer of 1968. [redacted] was very religious; however, appeared
receptive to the resistance theme of [redacted] lectures.
[redacted] kept to himself most of the time. [redacted] and [redacted]
[redacted] attended SOTC.
They came to the camp two days before [redacted] departed.

b6
b7C

[redacted] and [redacted]
[redacted] attended SOTC. [redacted] stated that he believed only
in being militant and that a militant attitude towards our
problems was the best solution.

b6
b7C

[redacted] was at
SOTC for a week before going on to the Summit University, at
[redacted] The above person is an authority
on the [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]
[redacted] attended SOTC for one week. [redacted] stated that he was a leader
in the [redacted] in [redacted] and had been offered the office
of [redacted] but had turned it down. He stated that he was

b6
b7C

b2
b7D

[redacted]
a [redacted] by trade but had been called to preach and had started an independent [redacted] in [redacted] and was its [redacted]. He stated that he had been on a [redacted] for the [redacted] had a Minuteman working with him on it. He stated that no violence occurred but that he and the Minuteman were both armed and ready to use their weapons; however, the above was not necessary. b6
b7C

[redacted] is b6
an associate of [redacted] stated that he was b7C
the assistant pastor of [redacted] church.

[redacted] of [redacted] made frequent b6
visits to SOTC during the summer of 1968. [redacted] is obsessed b7C
with the desire to learn guerrilla warfare, assassination and sabotage. KENNETH GOFF and [redacted] suspect that [redacted]
[redacted] at SOTC. [redacted] is believed to have
[redacted] last known address was [redacted]

[redacted] asked several
times how to get in touch with Denver MINUTEMEN for the purpose
of joining the organization. He stated that he at one time
filled out an application but lost it before he could mail it
to the MINUTEMEN headquarters in Missouri.

M. P. MONTGOMERY, 6410 England Street, Houston, Texas,
was at the SOTC as a guest of KENNETH GOFF. MONTGOMERY, age 77
and an asthmatic, was rather bitter in his attitudes. He claims
membership in a supra-secret organization that is planning an
armed revolt which will start with the execution of national
leaders in Washington, D. C., including the president, if the
president is not a conservative at the time of the revolt.
MONTGOMERY claims the leader in Houston is named [redacted]. He
also claims that the leadership is primarily retired military
leaders. [redacted] visited SOTC for several b6
days. They gave their address as [redacted] b7C
[redacted]

[redacted] (phonetic), b6
[redacted] also attended SOTC. [redacted] went into b7C
Denver on several occasions to meet with KENNETH GOFF and others.
[redacted] like [redacted] believes armed revolt would be
necessary to put things right in America.

b2
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted] arrived at SOTC after [redacted] had departed.

b6
b7C

[redacted] came to SOTC as a MINUTEMEN member and a close associate of [redacted] the [redacted]. Both [redacted] are prepared to fight in the upcoming revolt to be started by the MINUTEMEN.

b6
b7C

[redacted] contacted KENNETH GOFF telephonically during the summer of 1968.

b6
b7C

[redacted] a candidate for [redacted] the United States, wrote a letter to KENNETH GOFF inquiring about a teaching job at SOTC.

b6
b7C

[redacted] a member of the Patriotic Party - MINUTEMEN, came to SOTC in the summer of 1967 to lecture.

b6
b7C

[redacted] has considerable gambling interests in the above city and is an active MINUTEMEN member. A [redacted], an employee of [redacted] has made statements that [redacted] a MINUTEMEN leader, carries weapons in the trunk of his car. Two years ago [redacted] spent several weeks at the MINUTEMEN headquarters in Norborne, Missouri.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

b2
b7D

TO : SAC, DALLAS [REDACTED]

DATE: 10/14/68

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

On 9/20/68, SA [REDACTED] received a typewritten report, in person, from [REDACTED] which was dated 9/16/68. This report has been serialized as [REDACTED] and contains the following information:

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] of [REDACTED] attended Soldiers of The Cross Training Camp in 1967, accompanied by [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] of the same address. [REDACTED] were Minutemen sympathizers. [REDACTED] were also MINUTEMEN sympathizers and expressed desire to take advanced guerrilla warfare training with Minutemen. [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] was a Minuteman and a personal friend of ROBERT B. DePUGH, head of the Minutemen organization. [REDACTED] is single and works for [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

1 - [REDACTED]
1 - 105-1280 (MINUTEMEN)
4 - Denver (RM)

(1 - [REDACTED])
(1 - 105-123, GOFF) ✓
(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [REDACTED])

2 - Chicago (RM)

(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [REDACTED])

2 - Los Angeles (RM)

(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [REDACTED])

2 - Milwaukee (RM)

(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [REDACTED])

AJF:jeg
(20)

3 - Omaha (RM)

(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [REDACTED])
(1 - [REDACTED])

4 - Richmond (RM)

(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [REDACTED])
(1 - [REDACTED])
(1 - [REDACTED])

1 - Kansas City (RM)

(62-7797, MINUTEMEN)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

105-1280-298

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 16 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] (in 1967), attended the Soldiers of the Cross Training Camp in 1967. She owned a breakdown highpowered .22 rifle and was very good at marksmanship with it. She was a Minutemen sympathizer and a highly possible member of the Minutemen.

b6
b7C

[redacted] both of [redacted] attended the 1967 Soldiers of the Cross Training Camp. Both were Minutemen sympathizers and both were possible members of the Minutemen. Both wanted to attend advanced Minutemen course after finishing at S.O.T.C. and called home to ask permission to do so. Only one of them received permission to do so (which one to do so is unknown). These [redacted] though [redacted] years old, were advanced in age, I.Q., and in physical size. They were first cousins.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] attended Soldiers of the Cross Training Camp in 1967. This young man was [redacted] years old and a Minuteman sympathizer. He possessed several weapons, both pistol and rifle, and knew how to use them. He was very advanced for his age in many ways.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] attended the Soldiers of the Cross Training Camp in 1967 and some in 1968. She is harmless (retarded) but her father is a gun nut, a friend of KEN GOTT, head of Soldiers of the Cross Training Camp, and is a Minuteman sympathizer.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] attended Soldiers of the Cross Training Camp in 1967 and was a Minuteman sympathizer and possible member. [redacted] held an important position with a large concern but stated that he had lost several good jobs because of his "radical views" on politics. [redacted] had several [redacted] nationality descent.

b6
b7C

Informant had no additional information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M

TO: SAC, DALLAS [REDACTED]
FROM: SA [REDACTED]
RE: [REDACTED]

DATE: 10/28/68

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

On 10/16/68, SA [REDACTED] received, in person, a typewritten report from [REDACTED] dated 10/15/68, which report has been serialized as [REDACTED]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Informant determined on 10/15/68 that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] formerly of [REDACTED] are Minuteman sympathizers and possible members. They and [REDACTED] have been ardent supporters of Soldiers of the Cross Institute, a Minuteman training camp, for several years. [REDACTED] stated that her family had been putting all of their income over living expenses into guns and survival equipment for the day when they would have to "go underground." [REDACTED] who is a highly trained [REDACTED] has quit his job, taken his family to Soldiers of the Cross Institute at Evergreen, Colorado, where he has [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - 105-1280 (MINUTEMEN)
- 1 - 100-new [REDACTED]
- 2 - Chicago (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 4 - Denver (RM)
 - (1 - 62-1494, MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - 105-123, GOFF)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
- 3 - Indianapolis (RM)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
- 2 - Kansas City (RM)
 - (1 - 62-7797, MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])

AJF:jeg
(17)

- 3 - Louisville (RM)
 - (1 - 105-480, MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])

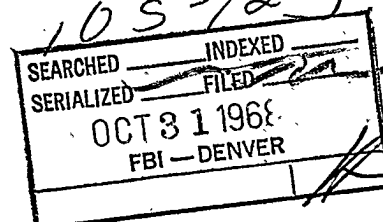
b2
b6
b7C
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

442570



DL []

b2
b7D

[] is a Minuteman. [] was especially interested in the classes at SOTC in 1968 that dealt with changing physical appearances and obtaining false credentials under aliases. [] with the instructor where she spent over an hour asking questions involving changing physical appearance, changing personality traits, how to obtain credentials and ID cards under an alias, how to "get lost" in our present day society without arousing suspicion and what equipment to take with you when doing so.

b6
b7C

[] who are Minutemen, have left the SOTC camp where they were caretakers and supervisors. [] has moved his family into Evergreen, Colorado, where he has obtained another job. His reason for doing so is that he could not get along with SOTC Director KEN GOFF or GOFF's girl friend, []

b6
b7C

A. VANCE COMER, SOTC school dean for 1968, has left Colorado and returned to [] VANCE's former [] has been released from [] Prison and returned to [] also. VANCE states that he is not allowed to contact [] due to their both being convicted felons.

b6
b7C

[] a Minuteman sympathizer, of [] [] was not recalled as [] Methodist Church and has gone to work at the airport in Cisco.

b6
b7C

[] a Minuteman sympathizer, is still trying to contact someone in the Minutemen with the authority to take him in as a member of the Minutemen. He states that he is also interested in becoming a member of the Ku Klux Klan.

b6
b7C

[] who went to the authorities on someone's advice, has written stating that he is worried about the possibility of Minutemen or communists wanting to harm him. He followed one trespasser on his property to town where he got the license number of the car. The Parsons City Police said the driver's name was []

b6
b7C

ACTION: Open new dead file on []

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M

b2
b7D

TO: SAC, DALLAS [REDACTED]
FROM: SA [REDACTED]
RE: [REDACTED]

DATE: 1/3/69

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

On 12/11/68, SA [REDACTED] received in person a typewritten report from [REDACTED] dated 12/11/68, which report has been serialized as [REDACTED] and contains the following information:

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Informant determined [REDACTED] Dennis, Kansas, states that he still receives literature from the Minutemen asking him to attend meetings and training camps but as he has not joined them, the mail is getting scarce and further apart as he has not joined the Minutemen or attended any meetings. The last mailing invited him to a meeting at a [REDACTED] He did not attend. In November, 1968, on a trip to Kansas City, Missouri (he is with [REDACTED]), he went into a "Freedom Book Store" operated by an elderly lady. While there he observed a man giving her Minutemen literature. [REDACTED] got the man into conversation and the man identified himself as [REDACTED] and as being a Minuteman. The bookstore is located at 1410 Grant, Kansas City.

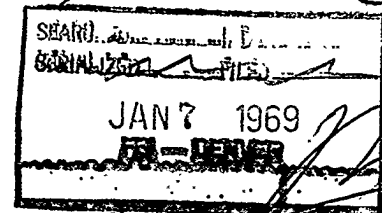
b6
b7C

- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - 105-1280 (MINUTEMEN)
- 4 - Denver (RM)
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - 105-123 GOLF)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
- 2 - Detroit (RM)
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
- 2 - Houston (RM)
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
- 2 - Springfield (RM)
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - 100-10802 [REDACTED])
- 4 - Kansas City (RM)
 - (1 - 62-7797) (MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - 91-5472) (DE PUIG)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
- 2 - Little Rock (RM)
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
- 2 - Los Angeles (RM)
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
- 3 - Phoenix (RM)
 - (1 - MINUTEMEN)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])

b6
b7C

AJF:jeg
(23)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570



b2
b7D

[redacted]
[redacted] of the Minuteman Front, the Patriotic Party, living at [redacted] writes members that he must stand trial on local gun charges in [redacted] on 12/3/68 and will have a Federal hearing on Machinegun charges [redacted] on 12/6/68. [redacted] included photostatic copies of news clippings and pictures plus leaflets and a six-page letter going into minute detail on the gun charges and his arrest.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Minuteman leader living in [redacted] stated that [redacted] is the Southeast Leader and that [redacted] is the Western Leader.

b6
b7C

[redacted] a Minuteman, address unknown, has written and distributed a poem on ROBERT B. DePUGH that hails him as a patriot and compares him to PATRICK HENRY. It also mentions DePUGH as being on a "Wanted" poster with a tone of praise.

b6
b7C

[redacted] a Minutemen of [redacted] came to Denver, Colorado, and visited KEN GOFF of Soldiers of the Cross in 1967 and 68. He was a close friend of [redacted] a Minuteman and BOB DePUGH [redacted] is supposed to have recruited [redacted] into going with [redacted] the Denver Post to inform on DePUGH and KEN GOFF.

b6
b7C

[redacted] a former [redacted] of the [redacted] stated that he was an ex-Minuteman. [redacted] might be a good lead to information on [redacted] and other [redacted] Minutemen.

b6
b7C

[redacted] address unknown, is a Minuteman who showed up in Denver, Colorado, for a short period of time.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Minuteman sympathizer, has moved. His new address is [redacted]

b6
b7C

Informant had no additional information.

2/4/69

Received call from [] California approximately 1 P.M. Sunday, February 2nd, 1969.

[] informed me that a close fellow patriot had received a call that morning by a woman who said "I have a message for you. Kenneth Goff is dead."

[] feels that something is very wrong someplace and things not going as they should and is very concerned about the mountain (Colorado). There are too many things unexplained and accounted for. Said he wrote me a letter and should carefully read between the lines. Also to contact [] and see if he knows anything about Goff.

* * * * *

At approx. 6:30 P.M. I called [] and his daughter informed me that he was on his way to the airport to meet his attorney and could be reached at [] house at about 7:30 p.m. by calling the following number - []

At approx. 8:15 p.m. I called [] at the [] residence and informed him that I had received a long distance call from a friend who had received a call claiming Ken Goff was dead, and the person calling did not identify herself. He in no way indicated surprise or interest and said he would see what he could find out.

Beginning at about 8:30 P.M. until 10:00 P.M. many calls were made to find out whether or not Kenneth Goff was alive or dead. As a decoy [] did all the talking to avoid having my voice recognized.

The following were called:

[] of the Indian Bible Church - 1-303-224-7858 - line busy (DENVER)

Ken Goff's home - 1-303-2384797... busy signal

Again called residence of Ken Goff and operator came on and said the service was temporarily discontinued and all calls are referred to the office - 1-303-6256 which is located in Englewood. No answer at office

Called at the mountain retreat located in Evergreen 1-303-674-4222 -- no answer

Attempted to get a [] also of the Indian Bible Church... 1-303-722-3335 ... someone answered and claimed no such person at that number

Again tried []... No such person at that number.

Operator gave another number.. again no such person at that number

Operator later stated no such person listed at this time.

Called at other office of Ken Goff located at 1080 S. Adams a voice answered "Hello"

"Is this Kenneth Goff?"

"Yes"

"Thank you."

105-123-301

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FEB 1 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BSA/DEP
442570

Goff does his recording usually at the Indian Bible Church located at 126 S. Sherman - Tel. 722-6535 and is located in Denver proper (south end of town)

His ranch home which he has shared with [redacted] their three children is located in the Lakewood area (N.W. of Denver) 2135 Rosewood St. - 238-4795

Mountain Retreat - located in Evergreen which is west of Denver - Soldiers of the Cross - 674-4222 Known as Buffalo Pk. Directly south of Coal Creek

Office: 1080 S. Adams - 777-7212 (Denver proper - south end of town)

Office and supply center for publications - located in Englewood which is south of Denver... 3406 S. Bryant... 781-6256

By admission ^{Goff} owns a 20 A. place in Coal Creek which is located northwest of Denver.

Mother of [redacted] who resides on Iris Way is located in the Arvada area which is directly north of Lakewood and southeast of Coal Creek

2/4/69

From: [redacted]

Calif. 92667 - Jan. 30, 1969

postmarked a.m.

b6
b7C

Dear [redacted]

Thank you for the letter and other information. I'm sorry that I can't get around sooner to writing to my friends, but work keeps piling up, and I can't seem to stay ahead of it.

I'm enclosing a copy of a page from a school paper named "Scholastic Scope" which is used in our public schools across the nation. It is used as "supplemental educational material", and the entire paper is pure trash. It is full of propaganda and integration, and the kids not only have to read and discuss it but must take tests on certain portions of it. They are warned not to take the paper home.

Word really gets around in some way. The only real problem I've had was with [redacted] who attacked me with a violent and intemperate outburst early in December during which she made all sorts of false accusations and insinuations against me as she sat on her little judgment seat with her halo fixed firmly in place. Her remarks were without justification, and I was ready to find a new regional secretary.

Her attitude was sickening and disgusting, and because of it and her sudden unwillingness to cooperate all due to her silly interpretation of a small matter and the fact that she wasn't getting all the attention she needed caused us to lose some valuable time in getting out the bulletin before Christmas. In fact I was forced to postpone and rewrite the part dealing with the new gun controls.

However, she finally straightened up and decided to go back to work in the recent issue of the Western Patriot and has been acting more cooperative. She ~~thought~~ that she felt that she had gotten out of line. I never did go all the way in answering her charges to show her, just how ridiculous they were, but you may rest assured that if there are anymore ugly remarks on her part when I am doing my best to handle a hell of a big job that I will ask for her immediate resignation. I don't mind attacks from the opposition, but when they come from people who are supposed to be friends I don't intend to sit still for it. Things may go along smoothly from now on. We'll see. She has dragged her feet many times on the paper and other things, and she is in no position to criticize anyone.

I have received a tremendous tape recently which we will make copies of to be played at small meetings in homes. I have already arranged for a meeting to be held in about a week at which from ten to fifteen people will be in attendance. [redacted] did a good job on this one. I played it for myself last Saturday morning.

b6
b7C

I have had a couple of small meetings lately during which I indoctrinated a few people in regard to the fallacious A.I.P. and the fact that they ought to get out of it and get into a good organization like the I.P. or M.M. I was successful in influencing several.

Many interesting patriots have contacted me of late from many places around over the nation. Some were quite enthused with Bob's Bulletin #2 and wanted to ask questions. Others were inquiring about our paper, membership, guns and ammo and the M.M., and others just sent small contributions.

We will make an effort to get the paper out on a once a month basis from now on, but I don't know how successful we will be. Time and money are still the two determining factors. Wish you lived out here. I'd put you to work immediately.

Frankly, speaking, I'm quite enthused at the continued response we are getting and at the way more people are beginning to look to the more militant type groups for leadership. Sometimes I feel that we are inadequately prepared to answer all the questions that are being asked and to offer the leadership that these people are looking for.

There is a possibility that there will be some reorganizing done within the next few months so that we can better cope with the existing situation and need. I am firmly convinced that we can never hope to accomplish much through political action, and I'm equally convinced that the I.P. will never be allowed on the ballot in enough states to really make a difference. However, the political approach gives us the excuse we need to be in existence.

We did not get much response to our plea for defense funds, so I will mention it again in our next paper providing Judy "lets" me.

I have written to Dr. Olney and Merritt Newby (Committee of the States) in regard to having them here for a meeting within the next three months to present their program for repeal of the UN Charter and the Federal Reserve Act. I have not heard from them yet. How much do you know about them?

We survived one of the longest and hardest series of rainstorms that I can recall recently. The weather is nice and clear today. Stay in touch.

b6
b7C

Yours for victory,
(signed) [redacted]
[redacted]

P.S. Did you get your copy of Western Patriot?

HOW DOES THE FEAR OF VIOLENCE AFFECT OUR LIVES?

A man in Detroit heard footsteps in his home. He saw the knob of his bedroom door turn. He picked up a pistol - and killed his three-year-old daughter.

The Crime Commission found that two of every six Americans are afraid to walk alone at night in their neighborhoods. About the same number keep guns in their homes for protection.

Many people are afraid of being robbed, beaten, or killed by criminals. But many others seem to be more afraid of something else: riots and race violence.

The fear of riots and race violence may be the main cause of what one writer calls "an insane arms race" in our country. Americans are buying nearly 10,000 guns in a day.

"There are more guns in Los Angeles," a black leader says, "than in Saigon." Next The Black Panthers urge all members to arm themselves. Other black militants call for armed revolt against white society.

White militants are just as extreme. The Minutemen, a white group, have guns. Their leaders have told them to make their guns more deadly - by using "hollow point bullets filled with poison." The Christian Youth Corps is a small group opposed to Negroes, Jews, and Catholics. Its members are told to get rifles and knives "for guerilla warfare."

Actually, there have been far fewer riots this year than last year. Fewer people have been hurt or killed in the riots that have happened. And less property has been ruined. But fear and prejudice feed on themselves - not on facts or reason.

There have always been groups who have preached violence. In the past, these groups ~~are~~ have preached violence. In the past, these groups have been made up of extremists - like the Ku Klux Klan, but today many people who once opposed such groups are not talking like extremists. More people than ever before seem willing to justify violence - if it is used on "their side."

2/4/69

THE WESTERN PATRIOT (postmarked Jan. 31, 1969, Fullerton, California)

Western Regional Newsletter - Published by The Patriotic Party, P.O. Box 5391, Santa Ana, California 92704 - Vol. 1 - No. 1
January 1969

The Battle Has Begun

Our Brethren Are In The Field

"Why Stand We here Idle?" Patrick Henry

WHAT IS THE PATRIOTIC PARTY? The Patriotic Party is, in the United States, the political arm of active resistance to any type of ideology, foreign or domestic, which would seek to subvert and overthrow the government that is our historical heritage. In this we are dedicated: "To the restoration of our Constitutional Republic, to the defense of individual freedom and to the preservation of our American heritage, we pledge our lives, our fortunes and our sacred honor."

WHAT ARE THE PURPOSES OF THE PATRIOTIC PARTY?

1. To build a MAJOR political organization in the United States. We do not believe that there is, at this time, any "major" political party that is not in some way tainted or actually controlled by the Diabolical Evil (their names are Legion) that seeks to smother the individuality and freedom of every person under their poisonous red fog.
2. To provide a means of TANGIBLE expression for the political beliefs of truly God-loving, God-fearing, patriotic Americans who are "conservative" in the sense that they are truly dedicated to the conservation and preservation of our Constitutional Republic.
3. To provide a system of communication between various conservative political groups in all the states. Some groups have sought to compromise their beliefs and principles in order not to offend. We want to coordinate our work with those who are NOT willing to compromise their love of God or dedication to Country.
4. To use modern techniques to alert other Americans to the essential similarity of the so called "major" political parties and to attract those voters who reject the liberal, welfare state programs that are now endorsed by the other "major" parties.
5. To educate the voters. The individual American citizen who, out of a sense of duty and responsibility, registers and, to the best of his ability, casts his vote in every election must learn that his diminishing freedom is in direct relationship to the growth of the Federal monster that now reaches into every facet of American life.
6. Eventually we hope to cause the election of men to the presidency and to congress who will honestly and effectively protect the sovereignty of our nation and the freedom of its citizens. However, we do not tie ourselves to any candidate, elected or unelected, except that he be willing to speak out publicly on ALL issues and be willing, as an elected official, to support, in action, the Platform of the Patriotic Party.

The entire platform of the Patriotic Party is included as an appendix in the book, "Blueprint for Victory". We shall include a summary of the Platform in our next issue of the Western Patriot.

** *****

ARE YOU WITH US?

If you are with us after reading the first page, you may be interested in some constructive action. Our target for the next twelve months will be to reach into each city, town, village and cross-roads hamlet and establish a hard-core unit of the Patriotic Party. We only need, even on the precinct level in some of our larger cities, one or two dedicated people, who will be willing first of all to educate themselves and then be willing to talk to their friends, neighbors or fellow workers, distribute literature, answer questions and arrange an occasional meeting if necessary.

If you are *STILL* with us, we have outlined some instructions to help you put a little more *ACT* in your political activity.

I. KNOW THE ELECTION LAWS OF YOUR STATE: Write a letter to your Secretary of State at the State Capitol and ask for a copy of the state election laws. If you do not get one by mail, contact one of your state representatives or have someone go in person and pick up a copy.

If it is possible, get together a small group of people and study the law. If you are fortunate enough to have a friendly lawyer around, encourage him to help the study group. Write to the Attorney General of the State for a ruling on any paragraph or section that you do not understand. Remember to make a copy of any letter you write and maintain a file of the letter and answer for reference. If it is impossible for you to form a study group, make it a family project (don't forget those teen-agers will be voters soon) or if you must, do it alone! Remember, a small bit of yeast will be leaven for a loaf.

II. LOCATE THE POLITICAL DISTRICTS IN YOUR STATE AND YOUR POSITION IN THEM.

Ordinary road maps, free at most service stations are excellent to use and a marking pencil or crayon is good to mark boundaries. Use different colors and mark the color code on the map. (i.e. Congressional districts send Representatives to Washington, D.C.; Senatorial districts send State Senators to the State Legislature; Representative or Assembly districts send State Representatives to State Legislature. Don't forget your local areas for city elections or Supervisory districts.

Concentration on your own area first but get to know the surrounding districts and their representatives too.

III. GET ACQUAINTED WITH THE ELECTED OFFICIAL THAT REPRESENTS YOU IN THESE DISTRICTS.

(a) Find out how long they have been serving, how they have voted and where they stand on OUR ISSUES. When you write to your elected officials, keep a copy of your letter and file

it with his reply.

(b.) If you can, try to become active as a volunteer with a group that is working on issues in which we, as a Party, are interested. (i.e. Taxes, School Problems, Fluoridization, Gun Legislation etc. etc.) Not only will you learn much about your local area and its citizens but you will be learning the mechanics of group operations. There are also times when you may find it possible to attend rallies or meeting of other political groups. Attend all the party meetings you can attend without joining, and make copious notes. Always send a copy of your notes to the Patriotic Party State Secretary and/or State Chairman. The role of the alert, interested spectator can be an education in itself. Try to get to know the active workers in political parties in your area.

(c) Find out the whys and wherefores of the county conventions that will elect and/or select delegates and alternates to the state conventions and to the national conventions of the parties. Try to find out the thinking on the selection of these delegates.

IV. KEEP A CLIPPING FILE When an issue is especially potent, send copies to the Patriotic Party State Secretary and/or State Chairman. Be sure to include on the clipping the name and date of the paper from which it came. If you belong to an ad-hoc group that is taking action on the issue, please advise your State officers and send them a short report. Acquaint yourself with your local newspapers, both weekly and daily, also local radio stations. Often we would like to issue a news release explaining the position of the Patriotic Party on a particular problem and have found that a "hand carried" release receives more attention than one that can get "lost" in the mail. We have found, too, that personal contact with our local newsmen has gained us good friends and objective reporting. Please let me know if you are willing to "hand carry" news releases to your local paper. It would also help us to know the general editorial policy of your local papers.

V. THE BATTLE HAS BEGUN - we are in the field of battle. The Lord once refused a victory to Gideon and lest we, too, should seek a glory that is not ours, we quote from Judges 7:2 - "And the Lord said to Gideon: The people that are with thee are many, and Midian shall not be delivered into their hands: lest Israel should glory against me, and say: I was delivered by my own strength."

Let's all get down on our knees and then get up and get to work!

Cecilia D. Sternant

***** Western Regional Secretary *****

Note: For information about Gun Legislation and for material to distribute in your area, write to C.P.F.O. (Committee for the Preservation of Firearms Ownership) P.O. Box 2006, Cypress, California 90630. If you know of a similar Committee in your area, please send us the information and address.

FROM THE EDITOR:

NEWS ITEM - According to the State Department, the Johnson Administration has lifted the suspension of the official "cultural" exchanges with the Soviet Union that were "imposed" after the Soviets invaded Czechoslovakia. As a result the Moscow State Symphony Orchestra will make a tour of at least 16 American cities during February and March. The State Department also reports that discussions will begin soon between U.S. and Soviet representatives implementing other parts of the '68 - '69 "cultural pact". In a statement before congress J. Edgar Hoover said "we have found in practically every cultural exchange group or student group that has come to this country, there is always a member of the KGB, the intelligence service of the Russian Government. They are called students but some are 36, 37 or 38 years old."

ACTION: Cut the casualty list out of your paper and send it to your Senator with a letter asking WHY are we fighting Communists in Vietnam and yet inviting the Moscow "cultural" groups with their assortment of spies and sabotage to wander around in the U.S.

QUOTE FROM THE WASHINGTON OBSERVER (Sept 15, 1968) - "FBI undercover agents have successfully infiltrated all Black Power groups in the U.S. and have penetrated the phony anti-Castro Cuban refugee organizations in this country and in Latin America. From its many independently operating espionage sources, the FBI has adduced incontrovertible evidence of a momentous hemispheric plot against the Americas. Furthermore, the FBI has abundant evidence to secure the indictments and convictions of the principal Black Power terrorists and Soviet-Cuban saboteurs who today actively cooperate."

Whenever the FBI turns in an adverse report on the Minutemen, KKK, White Party, the American Nazis or other militant White groups, immediate arrests are ordered by the Justice Department.

In fact, Bob DeFugh, head of the Minutemen, has been forced to go underground to escape arrest on charges which have been trumped up by Attorney General Ramsey Clark. It is highly dangerous to be a White militant and to fight Communism in America but Black Power agitators and murderers and their Communist manipulators are officially protected and actually paid off with tax money."

QUOTE FROM THE ANAHEIM BULLETIN (Jan. 8, 1969) "Massive Recession Predicted.

The rise in the prime bank interest rate to a record 7 per cent was denounced by a congressional expert Tuesday as a "robbery" which could cause "depression ... like we have never seen before"

Rep. Wright Patman, D-Tex., chairman of the House Banking and Currency Committee, attributed the rate rise to the influence big banks exert on the Federal Reserve system."

SOLUTION: The esteemed Congressman, from Texas should spend a little time with Mr. A. J. North, P.O. Box 7083, Wichita, Kansas 67201 and he might learn that "Federal Reserve Banks are 'bankers' banks", doing business with bankers rather than with individual citizens. They issue and control our money in the form of Federal Reserve Notes (check the bills in your

pocket). Although Conness gave the Federal Reserve System this vast power over our whole economy, these banks are NOT an arm of our government, but privately owned corporations."

Cecilia D. Stewart - Editor

January 7, 1969

STATEMENT FROM THE REGIONAL COORDINATOR

Perhaps I should write in regard to national or international problems such as the "Paris Peace Talks" or the actual conflict in Viet Nam or Nixon's selection of a cabinet or the plans and purposes of the Patriotic Party, but rather I think I will unburden just a little about one of my pet peeves --the Hippies.

Who are they anyway? Where do they come from? What are they trying to accomplish? What is their motivation? It has become the common thing to use such terms as filthy, dirty, sloppy, smelly, etc. to describe them, but I think these terms fall far short of really being anything more than superficially descriptive of these sidewalk nomads.

When I stop my car at a stoplight and find two or three of these slinky characters standing there staring at me through expressionless eyes or see them along the road someplace wagging their thumbs for a ride as though they thought I might stop and pick them up there is a feeling of indescribable revulsion which wells up within me. I cannot tell you how other people feel about these things, but it takes more than audacity for these characters to expect any self-respecting citizen to assist them as they bum around over the country with their weird clothing draped over their bodies like tatters on a scarecrow and with stringy, woolly fuzzy or matted hair which further adds to the subhuman or at least subnormal appearance of these children of the doctrine of Nilhilism.

Some have compared them to vegetables, and this may not be too far wrong, but a vegetable has roots and a purpose in life, and its existence is not meaningless. And since the vegetable does not have power of choice it must continue onward and upward in its predestined but productive course whereas the human-like creatures mentioned above, having been blessed with the power of choice because of what they are supposed to be, have chosen to be as non-productive, as meaningless, as vulgar, as repulsive and as near nothing as they know how to be.

Have you wondered about them as you've seen them shuffling along, creeping, crawling and moping from place to place, staring blankly at other people and objects which they barely seem to see, mumbling to one another and expending what energy they have trying to be the exact opposite of what they ought to be or what might be expected of them?

Regardless of who might be behind and controlling the Hippie movement today, and I firmly believe they are part of the satanic and destructive forces determined to stamp out all morality, Christian ethics and religious faith in the world, it is my conviction that they are the final product or end result of what began to be called Progressive Education in our

public school system a few years ago. The great father of that movement was the left-leaning John Dewey who built his educational philosophy squarely upon the doctrines of pragmatism, and nihilism, and the whole movement prepared the soil in the minds of thousands of students and educators alike all over the country and on every level of the educational ladder for the influx of communistic and socialistic ideas. This fact, coupled with the influence of trained, committed and militant professors of integration, one-worldism, socialism and communism have created a frightful situation, and if we did not know who the real manipulators behind the scenes were, we could almost say that the situation described above is very close to the core of the problem.

signed:

b6
b7C

The Santa Ana Register
December 14, 1968 (reprint)

GUN REGISTRATION BY PROXY

By State Sen. John Schmitz
Last June and July in the state Legislature we fought a long, hard and ultimately successful battle against proposed new restrictions on the purchase and possession of guns by law-abiding citizens - particularly the Shoemaker gun registration bill. As refugees from tyrannies all over the world can tell us, registration of guns owned by private citizens is prerequisite to their confiscation, without which no government can feel secure in eliminating all the liberties of the people.

In the November elections Assemblyman Shoemaker was resoundingly defeated. It is reasonable to conclude that his defeat was primarily due to his newly acquired reputation as the author of the nation's most restrictive gun registration bill.

The people of California have spoken decisively against gun registration in any form. When President Johnson proposed it for the whole nation, the majority in Congress and many thousands of Americans writing to Washington objected vehemently. Congress defeated all gun registration bills. The only new gun bill passed by Congress appeared to be relatively innocuous, restricting interstate and mail-order sales of firearms.

Nationwide publicity was given to Congress' rejection of gun registration. There can be no doubt of the law-makers' intent on this vital issue.

Yet now the Internal Revenue Service of the federal government is seeking to accomplish by administrative edict what the people's elected representatives in Congress - like their elected representatives in the California State Legislature - explicitly repudiated last summer. The Internal Revenue Service was given the duty of enforcing the new law on interstate and mail-order firearms sales.

In the Federal Register of Nov. 6, 1968, Volume 33, No. 217, the Internal Revenue Service gave notice of proposed new rules on recording and reporting the sales of firearms and ammunition. The proposed rules would require all persons buying firearms or ammunition from a commercial dealer to give their name and address, height and weight, date and place of
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

birth, and to provide identification. Most ominously of all, the proposed rules would empower the assistant regional commissioners of the Internal Revenue Service to require gun dealers to submit regular reports of the name and address of everyone buying firearms or ammunition from them.

Even since 1938, gun dealers have been required by federal law to keep a record of firearms sales, but this record was made available to government officials only to trace weapons reported stolen or used in a crime. Now, under the proposed new Internal Revenue ^{Service} ~~Service~~ regulations, the name of everyone buying a gun or ammunition will be on permanent record with the federal government, whether or not the weapon was ever involved in any crime. If the name of everyone who buys a gun commercially is thus recorded, along with the names of everyone buying ammunition for a gun he already owns, we will have gun registration by proxy. The names, addresses, and identification of all gun owners will be available to government through the list of buyers of newly purchased guns, and buyers of ammunition for previously purchased guns, all reported to the Internal Revenue Service.

The will of the people and their representatives has obviously been flouted by bureaucrats who are supposed only to execute the laws, but in this as in so many other cases are clearly MAKING LAW ON THEIR OWN. Every citizen who believes in and wants to defend his Constitutional right to keep and bear arms should contact his U.S. congressman and senator by telephone, telegram or letter and demand that his action by the Internal Revenue Service be reversed. Otherwise all our earlier and apparently successful efforts to defeat gun registration, both in Sacramento ~~xxx~~ and in Washington, may prove to have been in vain.

Ammunition purchases - AND reloading
Components - are also covered by
the IRS edict

Please note
AND TAKE ACTION

Date prepared

2/5/69

Date received

2/4/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

PSI

Received by

SA

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:
Date

Dictated _____ to _____

Transcribed _____

Authenticated
by Informant _____

Date of Report

2/4/69

Date(s) of activity

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Brief description of activity or material

Telephone call and correspondence from

File where original is located if not attached

* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE. VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

Attached are copies of informant's report of telephone call from [redacted] 2/2/69, and subsequent calls by informant on behalf of [redacted]. Informant returned [redacted] call on 2/2/69, advising him [redacted] at which time, [redacted] complimented informant's work. Also attached is correspondence of which [redacted] spoke, including the "Western Patriot", which were received on 2/3/69.

b6
b7C

Those portions of informant's report which clearly identify him, must not be disseminated. Instant information should be used for lead and intelligence purposes only.

- 1-Denver (RM)
- 1-Los Angeles (RM)
- 1-Kansas City (RM)
- 1-Detroit (RM)
- 2-Cincinnati

(1-[redacted])
(1-100-13786) (Minutemen)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DAW
442570

b2
b7D

FXF:blb
6)

Block Stamp

105-123-302

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FEB 10 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: 3/13/69

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF
SM - MINUTEMEN

On 3/13/69, Investigator [REDACTED] Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, Golden, Colorado, telephonically advised that at 10:30am, 3/12/69, Officer [REDACTED] of the Sheriff's Office, observed a 1968 Chevrolet Camaro, dark green, with 1969 [REDACTED] license plates [REDACTED] leave the Soldiers of the Cross Camp, Evergreen, Colo., and proceed to the Post Office in Evergreen. The car contained an average height white male, 25 to 30 years of age wearing a cowboy hat; a white female with long dark hair; and a little man, very slim, white, age about 65, gray hair.

b6
b7C

Inv. [REDACTED] said the license and car check out to

[REDACTED] Auto has VIN [REDACTED]

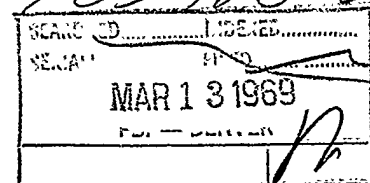
b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

1 - 105-123
1 - 62-1494 (Minutemen)
(2)
BDA/bda



5010-108-01



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC

DATE: 3/14/69

FROM :

[Redacted]

b6
b7C

SUBJECT: SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS
RM (ORGANIZATION)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
442570

At 4:00am this date writer was telephonically
contacted by a [Redacted]

[Redacted] advising he is a driver
for [Redacted] and made a delivery on
March 13, last to the Soldiers Of The Cross, 3406
South Bryant, Englewood, Colorado, advised to de-
liver in the rear of above mentioned residence and
being what [Redacted] thought was a garage. He advised
that he delivered one item which was a filing cab-
inet, upon delivering the mentioned item he was
confronted by a unknown female who advised [Redacted]
that the filing cabinet would be used for there
files so there would be no danger of them being
destroyed by fire. It was noted by [Redacted] that
the number of files he noticed would not fit in
the single filing cabinet. The unknown female
further advised [Redacted] that one KENNETH GOLF was
a member of the Communist Party and a leader and
organizer for that party but had since left above
mentioned party. [Redacted] advised that this female
individual took his name and address where literature
could be sent to him, he was also given a number of
pieces of literature prior to his leaving.

b6
b7C

Writer advised [Redacted] that the above infor-
mation would be gladly taken.

b6
b7C

[Redacted] advised that he starts work at
[Redacted] at 8:00am and would not be at
his residence until approximately 6:00pm.

b6
b7C

(2)
ENH/enh

105-123-304

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
11 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

[Redacted]

b6
b7C



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

3-17-69

TELETYPE

DEFERRED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-60 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
#442570

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SPRINGFIELD (157-195) 1P

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF, GALESEBURG HIGH SCHOOL, GALESBURG,
ILLINOIS, MARCH SEVENTEEN, INSTANT, RACIAL MATTER.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] GALESBURG PD, ADVISED
THAT KENNETH GOFF AND HIS COMPANION, IDENTIFIED AS [REDACTED]
SPOKE TO APPROXIMATELY TWO HUNDRED PEOPLE AT CALESBURG HIGH SCHOOL
AUDITORIUM. MEETING STARTED EIGHT PM AND LASTED APPROXIMATELY
ONE AND ONE HALF HOURS. [REDACTED] STATED THAT SPEECH BY GOFF WAS LOW KEY
AND WAS CONCERNING A GENERAL DISCUSSION OF THE BLACK MILITANTS BEING
USED BY THE COMMUNIST PARTY. [REDACTED] STATED THAT THERE WERE
NO PROBLEMS, DISTURBANCES OR INTERRUPTIONS, AND NOTED THAT MANY PERSONS
IN AUDIENCE APPEARED TO BE DISAPPOINTED AND BORED WITH SPEECH.
PHOTOGRAPHS OF SPEAKERS WERE TAKEN AND SPEECH TAPED BY GALESBURG PD.

ADMINISTRATIVE: RE SPRINGFIELD TEL INSTANT. USA, SI; SS, SI;
AND MI ROCK ISLAND BEING NOTIFIED. LHM FOLLOWS. AM COPIES DENVER
AND KANSAS CITY.

END

LMC:djk

(4)

105-123-305

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 19 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

1 - DENVER (AM)
1 - KANSAS CITY (AM)
2 - SPRINGFIELD (1-157-195)
(1-100-10317)

F B I

Date: 3/17/69

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plaintext or code)Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SPRINGFIELD (157-195) (PP. 2)

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF, GALESBURG, HIGH SCHOOL, GALESBURG, ILLINOIS, MARCH SEVENTEEN, INSTANT, RACIAL MATTER.

ON MARCH SEVENTEEN, INSTANT, FOREST HUNSLEY, CHIEF OF POLICE, GALESBURG, ILLINOIS, ADVISED THAT KENNETH GOFF IS SCHEDULED TO SPEAK AT A PUBLIC MEETING TO BE HELD IN THE GALESBURG HIGH SCHOOL AUDITORIUM, GALESBURG, ILLINOIS, AT EIGHT PM TODAY. HUNSLEY ADVISED THAT THE SPEECH IS SPONSORED BY [REDACTED] [REDACTED] ON BEHALF OF THE PATRIOTIC PARTY OF ILLINOIS, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] ONEIDA, ILLINOIS.

HUNSLEY STATED VARIOUS HANDBILLS AND PAMPHLETS HAVE BEEN PASSED AROUND AT GALESBURG AREA CAPTIONED AS "RED'S PLAN TO USE THE NEGRO TO DESTROY AMERICA, COMMUNIST HANDS BEHIND RIOTS AND BLACK POWER, HOW THE COMMUNIST SUBVERT OUR CHURCHES." GOFF IS TO BE ACCOMPANIED ON THIS SPEECH BY A MAN IDENTIFIED AS BILL HANSON, AUTHOR OF "CITY SURVIVAL -- CITY RESISTANCE."

HUNSLEY STATED THE NEGRO COMMUNITY IS DISTURBED OVER THE SCHEDULED APPEARANCE, AND THE GALESBURG PD WILL HAVE THREE PLAIN

3 - Springfield (1: 157-195) (1: 100-10302) (1: 100- KENNETH GOFF)
1 - Denver (105-123) (AM)
1 - Kansas City (62-7797) (AM)
(5) LMC:mpb

SEARCHED _____ INDEXED _____
SERIALIZED _____ FILED _____

MAR 19 1969
FBI - DENVER

Approved: _____

Sent _____

Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

b6
b7c

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER

DATE: 3/19/69

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (100-30534) (RUC)

SUBJECT: OLIVER KENNETH GOFF, aka.
Rev. Kenneth Goff
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

II 442570

OO: Denver

The following is being furnished to Denver and Springfield for the purposes of information. GOFF reportedly operates a camp referred to as Soldiers of the Cross camp in Colorado for the use and training of reactionaries.

b2
b7D

On March 17, 1969, [redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that the attached notice was mailed to a number of persons in the Chicago, Illinois, area. This letter was postmarked Englewood, Colorado, March 12, 1969, and had the printed return address of "Soldiers of the Cross, KENNETH GOFF, Director, P.O. Box 116, Englewood, Colorado 80110".

On March 18, 1969, [redacted] La Salle Hotel, La Salle and Madison Streets, Chicago, Illinois, advised that Parlor L, a meeting room on the second floor of this hotel, was rented for use by a group identifying itself as "Soldiers of the Cross" for a period of from 3:00 P.M. through the evening on March 18, 1969.

b6
b7C

It was observed that the afternoon session was attend by less than ten people. The evening session was attended by more than twenty-five persons, many of them elderly. GOFF spoke at both sessions.

- ② - Denver(RM)
 - 1 - Springfield(RM)
 - 1 - Chicago (100-30534)
- DAS/ds
(4)

105-123-307

1004
3/20
P.

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI - DENVER	

[redacted]

b6
b7C



HEAR

KENNETH GOFF

IN ILLINOIS

DEALING WITH THE NATIONAL CRISIS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

Galesburg

MONDAY, MARCH 17 - 7:30 P M

GALESBURG

SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL AUDITORIUM

Chicago

TUESDAY, MARCH 18

LASALLE HOTEL PARLOR J (MADISON & LASALLE)

3:00 P.M. - SPECIAL SEMINAR ON SURVIVAL

7:30 P.M. - DR. GOFF WILL DEAL WITH THE ISSUES
FACING OUR NATION.

Peoria

WED, MARCH 19 - 7:30 P.M.

BRADLEY UNIVERSITY BAKER HALL

(Sponsored by the Bradley Conservative Club)

F B I

Date: 3/17/69

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority)

SI 157-195
PAGE TWO

CLOTHES DETECTIVES IN THE CROWD TO OBSERVE THE SITUATION.
HUNSLEY IS NOT AWARE OF ANY PLANNED DISTURBANCES OR INTERRUPTIONS.

ADMINISTRATIVE: USA, SI; SECRET SERVICE, SI; AND MI,
ROCK ISLAND, BEING ADVISED. BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED OF RESULTS
OF APPEARANCE. AM COPIES FURNISHED KC AND DENVER. P.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Springfield, Illinois
March 19, 1969

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF
GALESBURG HIGH SCHOOL,
GALESBURG, ILLINOIS
March 17, 1969

442570

On March 17, 1969, Forest Hunsley, Chief of Police, Galesburg, Illinois, advised that Kenneth Goff is scheduled to speak at a public meeting to be held in the Galesburg High School Auditorium, Galesburg, Illinois, at 8:00 p.m. March 17, 1969. Hunsley advised the speech is sponsored by [redacted] on behalf of the Patriotic Party of Illinois, [redacted] (see appendix).

b6
b7C

Hunsley stated various handbills and pamphlets have been passed around in the Galesburg area captioned as "Red's Plan to Use the Negro to Destroy America, Communist Hands Behind Riots and Black Power, How the Communist Subvert Our Churches." Goff is to be accompanied on this speech by a man identified as Bill Hanson, author of "City Survival--City Resistance."

Hunsley stated the Negro community is disturbed over the scheduled appearance, and the Galesburg Police Department will have three plain clothes detectives in the crowd to observe the situation. Hunsley was not aware of any planned disturbances or interruptions.

b6
b7C

On March 17, 1969, Captain [redacted] Chief of Detectives, Galesburg Police Department, advised that approximately 200 people were in attendance at the Galesburg High School Auditorium for the speech by Kenneth Goff, and his associate, a man identified as Bill Hanson. Of the 200 persons in attendance, approximately 12 were Negro.

The speech started at 8:10 p.m. and lasted until 8:30 p.m. Goff talked for approximately one hour and his speech concerned the Communist influence and infiltration of the American system. Goff also stated that the Communist Party is using the Negro to destroy America.

The Communist Party, USA, has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

105-123-308

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 19 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

b6
b7C

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF, GALESBURG HIGH SCHOOL,
GALESBURG, ILLINOIS, March 17, 1969

[] stated that Goff made references to the fact that there are approximately 6,000 radical individuals that are traveling around the country starting riots in various cities. Goff also discussed the Communist influence in churches and on preachers.

b6
b7C

At the conclusion of Goff's speech, Hanson spoke for a few minutes on steps of survival when public services and public utilities such as water, lights and gas are destroyed by a Communist attack.

[] stated that at the beginning of the speech, both speakers were introduced by [] a spokesman for the Patriotic Party of [] and a resident of []

b6
b7C

At the conclusion of the speech, there was a question and answer session and a collection was taken supposedly to defray expenses of the speech.

[] stated that there were no riots, disturbances or outbursts. [] stated that, in fact, many people in attendance at the speech were disappointed with the speech and bored.

b6
b7C

The following were advised of the above:

United States Attorney
Springfield, Illinois

Secret Service
Springfield, Illinois

Military Intelligence
Rock Island, Illinois.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

F B I

Date: 3/19/69

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI ATTENTION:

From: SAC, SPRINGFIELD (157-195) ☐ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION
- P - GENERAL INVEST. DIV.

Subject: APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF ☒ DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIV.
GALESBURG HIGH SCHOOL,
GALESBURG, ILLINOIS, 3/17/69

RM

☐ CR ☐ EL ☐ DIH ☐ CRA-64
☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF ☐ E
☐ BM ☐ BM-Threats ☒ Racial Matters
☐ Klan ☐ Organization

Summary of Complaint:

Re Springfield teletypes (2) to the Bureau 3/17/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are the original and ten copies of an LHM which is self-explanatory. Also enclosed for the Bureau are two copies of FD-376. Enclosed for Denver and Kansas City is one copy each of above mentioned LHM.

Dissemination of the above LHM has been made locally to NISO, Chicago, Ill.; USA, Springfield; OSI, Chanute AFB, Ill.; MI Group, Evanston, Ill.; and Secret Service, Springfield.

- 1 - Bureau (Enc. 13) (RM)
- 1 - Kansas City (62-7797) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Denver (105-123) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 4 - Springfield (2: 157-195) (1: 100-10802)
(1: 66-1967)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

442570

LMC:mpb

(7) ACTION: UACB:

- ☐ No further action being taken and
- ☒ LHM enclosed ☒ Copy furnished to USA
- ☐ LHM being submitted
- ☐ Report being submitted
- ☐ Preliminary investigation instituted
- ☐ Limited investigation instituted

105-123-309

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 21 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

Approved: _____

Sent _____

Special Agent in Charge

b6
b7c

SI 157-195

For the information of the Bureau and receiving offices, [redacted] referred to in LHM, is identifiable with [redacted] IS-MINUTEMEN, SI FILE 100-10802, (BUFILE 100-450988).

Photographs of the individuals on the speaker's platform were taken by a photographer of the "Galesburg Register Mail Newspaper", Galesburg, Illinois, and the speech was taped by Detective [redacted] Galesburg PD.

LEADS:

SPRINGFIELD DIVISION

At Galesburg, Illinois

Obtain photographs of GOFF and copies of tape recording of speech.



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Springfield, Illinois 62701

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

March 26, 1969

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA/DFW
ON 1-11-00
1442570

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF
BRADLEY UNIVERSITY
PEORIA, ILLINOIS
MARCH 19, 1969

On March 17, 1969, Springfield Confidential Informant T-1, who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished the following information:

On March 19, 1969, Kenneth Goff from Englewood, Colorado, is scheduled to speak at 8:00 p.m. in Baker Auditorium at Bradley University, Peoria, Illinois. Goff's appearance at Bradley is being sponsored by the Bradley Conservative Club. T-1 understands that Goff is a self-admitted former Communist Party member and is now affiliated with the Soldiers of the Cross in Englewood, Colorado. Goff is scheduled to speak about Communism and its influence behind the nationwide riots and how the Communists are using the Negroes to destroy the country. Goff is supposedly accompanied by William Hanson, an author, who has written several books on city survival and resistance.

On March 20, 1969, T-1 advised that he attended Goff's speech at Baker Auditorium on the evening of March 19, 1969 and that approximately 75 to 100 people were in attendance, including 30 Negroes. Goff and Hanson were introduced by Bradley University Conservative Club President, Wayne Lutton, a Bradley University ~~sponsor~~ 3/10 Goff's initial comments centered

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 1969	
DENVER	
GROUP 1	
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification	

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF
BRADLEY UNIVERSITY
PEORIA, ILLINOIS
MARCH 19, 1969

around his former membership in the Communist Party of the United States, however, when he began to blame the Communist Party for the street rioting and the campus riots throughout the United States, he was harrassed and shouted down by Negroes within the audience who claimed to be members of the Bradley University Black Student Alliance. Joining the Black Student Alliance in these harrassment tactics was another group of white students who identified themselves as members of the Bradley University Students for a Democratic Society (SDS). One of the leading hecklers who shouted Goff down on a number of occasions was identified by T-1 as [redacted] who is a leader within the [redacted] T-1 also identified Bradley University [redacted] the Bradley University [redacted] [redacted] as being in attendance at Goff's speech and joining the hecklers in the audience.

b6
b7c

Due to the disruptive tactics of the BSA and SDS, Goff's speech became more of a shouting match and a rebuttal as a result of questions and statements yelled from the floor. Goff told the two groups to "Shut Up" on a number of occasions which only inspired them to yell, laugh, and shout more remarks. Finally, Goff requested the audience for their own enlightenment, purchase printed material on his subject at the rear of the auditorium and the session ended with the passing of the hat. At this point, the BSA Group started selling or tried to sell the March 14, 1969 edition of "The Student Mobilizer" which is published by the Student Mobilization Committee to end the war in Viet Nam in New York, New York. At the same time, the SDS group attempted to sell the advanced edition of "The Militant" dated March 21, 1969.

A characterization of the Bradley University Black Student Alliance and the SDS, as well as "The Militant" appear in the Appendix.

T-1 advised that with the exception of the heckling and harrassment, no further incidents occurred during Goff's speech and no confrontation resulted and the crowd dispersed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF
BRADLEY UNIVERSITY
PEORIA, ILLINOIS
MARCH 19, 1969

On March 22, 1969, Springfield Confidential Informant T-2, who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished the following information:

T-2 attended Kenneth Goff's speech at Baker Auditorium, Bradley University, Peoria, Illinois on the evening of March 19, 1969, and personally believes that Goff deliberately caused a commotion and stir within the audience and that his speech was designed to incite people rather than inform them. T-2 identified Kenneth Goff as being affiliated with the Soldiers of the Cross, a Minutemen Camp located in Englewood, Colorado.

A characterization of the Minutemen appears in the Appendix.

T-2 further advised that the material offered for sale by Goff at the conclusion of his speech included the following:

A 64-page booklet entitled "Brainwashing - Synthesis of the Russian Textbook in Psychopolitics by Kenneth Goff;

A 76-page booklet entitled "Reds Promote Racial War" by Kenneth Goff;

A 54-page booklet entitled "Up From the Red Miry Clay" by Dorothy Goff.

T-2 advised that Goff's speech centered around the titles of these respective books which quite naturally incited two groups within the audience who publically identified themselves as members of the Bradley University Black Student Alliance (BSA) and the Bradley University Students for a Democratic Society (SDS). The major part of the audience, which numbered approximately 100, seemed to be in sympathy with Goff, not for what he was saying, but because of the rudeness afforded him by the interruption and disruptive tactics by the BSA and the SDS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF
BRADLEY UNIVERSITY
PEORIA, ILLINOIS
MARCH 19, 1969

T-2 advised that Goff, however, appeared to delight in stirring up these emotions and responses to his speech and that this very well could be the true nature of his speeches and appearances at various universities and campuses throughout the country.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF
BRADLEY UNIVERSITY
PEORIA, ILLINOIS
MARCH 19, 1969

APPENDIX

"THE MILITANT"

"The Militant" is a weekly newspaper of the
Socialist Workers Party (SWP).

The SWP has been designated pursuant to Executive
Order 10450.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF
BRADLEY UNIVERSITY
PEORIA, ILLINOIS
MARCH 19, 1969

APPENDIX

STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY

The Students for a Democratic Society (SDS), as it is known today, came into being at a founding convention held at Port Huron, Michigan, in June, 1962. The SDS is an association of young people on the left and has a current program of protesting the draft, promoting a campaign for youth to develop a conscientious objector status, denouncing United States intervention in the war in Vietnam, and to "radically transform" the university community, and provide for its complete control by students. Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, when interviewed by a representative of the United Press International in San Francisco, California, on May 14, 1965, described the SDS as a part of the "responsible left" which the Party has "going for us. " At the June, 1965, SDS National Convention, an anticommunist proviso was removed from the SDS constitution. In the October 7, 1966, issue of "New Left Notes," the official publication of SDS, an SDS spokesman stated that there are some communists in SDS and they are welcome. The national headquarters of this organization as of July 24, 1968, was located in Room 206, 1608 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF
BRADLEY UNIVERSITY
PEORIA, ILLINOIS
MARCH 19, 1969

APPENDIX

BLACK STUDENT ALLIANCE

On January 24, 1969, a source who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that the Black Student Alliance (BSA), Bradley University, Peoria, Illinois, presented a charter application and its constitution to Bradley University Administrators in fall, 1968. The charter was accepted and the BSA is now a recognized student organization on campus. The BSA is an all negro organization. The purpose and aims of the BSA are to raise the standards of the negroes on campus by encouraging black students to participate in various activities on campus; making the Administration aware of the needs of the negroes such as a black culture house and more negro teachers and counselors, and establishing a better education for negroes including courses in negro history, art, and heritage.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FBI

Date: 2/22/69

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI ATTENTION:

From: SAC, SPRINGFIELD ☐ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION
(157-157) GENERAL INVEST. DIV.

Subject: APPARANCE OF KILLER ☐ DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIV.
GOFF, BRADLEY UNIVERSITY,
PEORIA, ILLINOIS,
3/19/69

☐ CR ☐ EL ☐ DM ☐ CRA-64
☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF ☐ E
☐ BM ☐ BM-Threats ☒ Racial Matters
☐ Idea ☐ Organization

Summary of Complaint:

Enclosed herewith are the original and ten copies of a self-explanatory LHM. Also enclosed are two copies of FD-376. The LHM is being classified "Confidential", inasmuch as it contains information from confidential informants of continuing value whose disclosure could jeopardize their security and/or impair their future effectiveness.

3-Bureau (1:62-107261) (RM) (Enc. 12) (1: [redacted])
2-Denver (1:103-123) (1:62-1484) (Enc. 2) (1:63-1034)
2-San Francisco (62-7767) (RM) (Enc. 2) (1: [redacted])
11-Springfield (2:157-159) (17)
(1:100-10204) (SUS Control)
(1:103-2718) (FDS, BRADLEY)
(157-1181) (RMA, BRADLEY)
(1:103-1712) (1:103-1712)
(1:103-2321) [redacted]
(1:103-2321) [redacted]
(1: [redacted])

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
#442570

ACTION: UACB:

- ☐ No further action being taken and
☒ LHM enclosed ☐ Copy furnished to USA
☐ LHM being submitted
☐ Report being submitted
☐ Preliminary investigation instituted
☐ Limited investigation instituted

105-123-311

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI - DENVER	

[redacted]

Approved: _____ Sent: _____ 14 Per: _____
Special Agent in Charge

SI 157-189

Dissemination of the LHM is being made to Service, Springfield; III Group, Evanston, Illinois; 6450, Chicago; 644, Springfield, 644, Central Air Force Base, Illinois.

Confidential informant T-1 is [redacted]
T-2 is [redacted]

b2
b7D

Copies of "The Militant" and "The Militant" made available by T-1 plus the three booklets made available by [redacted] being retained in the 1-A section of Springfield file 157-189.

Enclosed for Kansas and Denver are two copies of above LHM.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC (105-123)

DATE: 4/8/69

FROM : SA

b6
b7C

SUBJECT: OLIVER KENNETH GOFF
RM

Re Chicago let 3/19/69 and Springfield LHM 3/26/69.

GOFF is a religious fanatic and Minutemen sympathizer. It is known that he travels extensively mainly in the mid west and gives anti-communist speeches as a former ~~REXX~~ communist and now Reverend of the Soldiers of the Cross. He has been interviewed on several occasions by the Denver office and was interviewed on two occasions during the past year. *contin on 5*

In view of the above no further action remains for the Denver office. A -C-

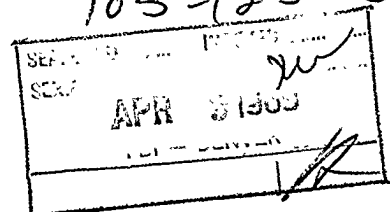
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
U 442570



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

Post
R



WHAT'S AHEAD

1969!

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

Dear Christian Friends

442570

Neither the battle nor the war is over! The 1968 election did not bring the Kingdom of God to earth. If anyone doubts this, they need only to look at the first day of the new Congress. Surely the handwriting on the wall of 41 million conservatives nor the rise of a new political party penetrated the brains of our Congressmen for during the caucuses of both political parties liberals were placed in leadership posts. The election of Senator Scott of Pennsylvania to the Republican leadership was a slap in the face to every conservative of that party; the defeat of Senator Long by Ted Kennedy was definitely a show of strength on the part of liberals on the Democratic side of the House and a dangerous blow to the Nixon administration. Ted Kennedy is now in a powerful position where he will be constantly breathing down the neck of President Nixon. From here on no important move can be made in the halls of Congress without Ted Kennedy wielding a big stick and this means that the Kennedy click has already launched the campaign of 1972, with a burning hatred towards the man that John F. Kennedy did not rightfully defeat in the 1960 election.

Nixon not only had the election stolen from him, but now the brother of the one who stole it will do everything within his power to destroy the prestige and leadership of Nixon in the days ahead. This clearly shows that the one-world establishment group within our government is still determined through the power block to sell us out to the super-world state by 1970 if they are able. It is quite clear that the liberal establishment will not give up their position without a fight to the finish. They have allowed Adam Clayton Powell, with all of his threats against our government and his support of the Black Power groups, to be seated in the halls of Congress. Mr. Washington, who coincidentally is Mayor of Washington by appointment, has been reappointed even though he worked closely with the riots following the M. L. King assassination, and with the erection of Resurrection City and the Poor People's March. Senator Dirksen, who carefully played the part of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde in proclaiming himself a conservative while he voted nearly 100% for President Johnson's programs, has called for the appointment of the former United Nations Ambassador Goldberg, as Chief Justice of the United States. To place Goldberg in the Supreme Court once again would be a definite blow to every liberty-loving American. Goldberg is prejudiced to the nth degree. He left the United Nations to openly campaign against President Nixon. He now serves as leader of the American Jewish Congress and has openly denounced the United States and the Pope for their recent reaction to the mid-east crisis. There is no question that the establishment, if they are to have their way, will strive through every effort to strengthen the one-world anti-Christ forces across the nation and throughout the world. They are calling for the retirement or the dethroning of Pope Paul before the year is out. This would be a tremendous step in their all-out drive to weaken all Christian forces in the hope that they might obtain a Christless one-world religion.

While Nixon may believe Washington needs a change and might seriously desire to bring it about, daily during the next four years he will walk in the valley of the shadow of death for sinister forces are still working over-

105-123-313

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 11 1969	
FBI - NEW YORK	

time plotting his assassination. Eldridge Cleaver and other Black Power leaders have boasted that they would be pleased with his death. What we seem to forget is that the establishment and the hidden hand of the Illuminati will never forgive anyone who innocently or knowingly hurts or brings to light the traitorous leaders. They have never forgiven Nixon for the Alger Hiss and the Julius and Ethel Rosenberg cases. For these cases he is condemned to an eternal hell; a hell which can only be concocted in the minds of the savage Communist brain trusters. Those of us who have committed this non-forgiveable sin can only testify of the ferocity of the enemy. How well I know for from the hour I broke with the Communist Party until now, I have incurred their continuous wrath and have not been able to live the natural life of a free citizen. Smear, economic pressure, constant harassment by day and night, these are but a few of the weapons they use.

Should President Nixon become the victim of a foul assassination, Spiro Agnew would then be the President of the United States. He would be subject to heavy pressure from mysterious Greek forces and one wonders why of late Greece has become the center of a lot of publicity. One of the men who would have a power hold on him would be Aristotle Onassis, husband of Jacqueline Kennedy. Let us not forget that there is considerable mystery around Onassis' swift rise to economic power. One might ask why Jacqueline Kennedy's name was mentioned in "Rosemary's Baby", as being a help to the cult of Satanism. At the same time also, Victor Ruether, brother of Walter Ruether, is leading a drive in this country to finance a new revolution in Greece. The news incidents surrounding the airports and highjacking of planes in Athens show that Greece has become a center of activity, fitting in well with the possible schemes and dreams of the anti-Christ forces. It behooves us to pray as never before that the anti-Christ forces be thrown off their course in their drive for power.

Regardless of the outcome in Congress in the days ahead, it can be said that never has a generation of people lived in such momentous and perilous times as these. There is not a day, nor an hour, nor a minute that the radio, TV and newspapers do not bring news of some outstanding event. The Word of God tells us that the days in which we are living would be such as had never been, nor ever would be again. This can be seen in military outbreaks, civil disturbances, riots in our streets and on our campuses, assassinations, and other national and world-shaking events. Even the circling of the moon by man, and truly every Christian should gain strength from this event, for once again it has proven God! It has shown that God placed this instrument in the sky to govern the night and have an affect upon the earth in many channels: the control of the tide, the affect on human nature and plant life. Truly it is the property of God, and man after having looked at it was able to look back again to our earth and call it "the good earth", for the bareness of the moon showed the astronauts how great and lovely was the planet upon which they dwelt with its rivers, its oceans, its mountains, its prairies, its forests, its animals, its fowls, and all the other things that make for abundant living.

The reason why, in these perilous times, so many do not understand what is taking place and become distressed of heart and mind, is that they have failed to heed the voice of the prophets and of the Lord Jesus Christ. They fail to understand that we are on the threshold of the death of the old order; the kingdoms of man. Men have tried every kind of government and have failed for 6,000 years. They have turned this planet into a graveyard. They have sought to bring peace through Caesars, kings, commissars, dictators, and every other means of government, but have failed! Today, instead of an enlightened and intelligent world becoming better, it is becoming worse and more confused by the hour. The tribulation that is upon

could happen at any time.

You know as well as I do that major cities are in such a state of affairs that efforts to patch them have proven hopelessly insufficient. The air, water and land are becoming polluted to the point of saturation. Transportation in many nations is a major killer and the crush of traffic often paralyzes major cities for hours. Schools and colleges are in a dilemma as to how to maintain order. Drug addicts and immoralities have reached unimaginable extremes. Law enforcement becomes increasingly difficult with the public apathetic toward corruption and even showing violent animosity toward police. Firemen are frequently attacked when answering the call of duty. Nor, has the church been able to stem the tide for they too are in a state of growing chaos. Ministers and priests are leaving their pulpits to picket, to enter into the fight against our nation with the burning of flags, draft cards, rioting in the streets and on campuses, with the preaching of integration and the condoning of immorality. Pulpits by the thousands are empty across the land and the pews are rapidly becoming vacant. Spirituality is at its lowest ebb. Christian theology today is in a state of chaos. We are at the end of a theological era with the old theological system a shambles. Truly these are all signs of the times pointed out nearly 2,000 years ago by our Lord. These signs do not call for a retreat nor surrender. They should call for more action, more faith and more willingness to occupy and hold the fort on the part of the Saints. By our holding back the flood tide of the enemy we are giving time for more souls to be won to the Kingdom of God and we are giving assurance to the Lord that He will find faith when he comes.

We know that while the battle may seem dark that we cannot lose for He has promised us that "the gates of hell shall not prevail against his church." He has said, "fear not little flock, your father's good pleasure is to give you the Kingdom." And he has promised that "we shall overcome the beast by the blood of the lamb, by the word of testimony and by the fact that we love not our lives unto the death." There never has been an hour, nor a day that has challenged the Christian more than this. This is not a time to set upon our laurels, nor a time to grow weary in well doing. This is an hour in which we must lift up our heads and rejoice and fight on with the assurance that we, in the end, will be on the winning side. This is not a day of compromise; it is a day of total sacrifice. If we do our part we can be assured that victory, even though the picture may be dark now, lies ahead. Truly we can once again see it is a great day to be alive and serving our Lord and to work for the preservation of our beloved America and Christian civilization.

We at Soldiers of the Cross, are continuing to do our part inasmuch as our strength and finances will let us. We are sending forth the truth on every hand endeavoring to awaken the people through books, tracts, the spoken word, and the radio ministry. We are maintaining our educational facilities for the development of young people who will become and are becoming important in positions of leadership, both within the nation and the church. The letters which we receive daily from young people who have received this training cheers our hearts and helps strengthen us to carry on. Much, we hope, can be accomplished in 1969 if we have your prayers and financial support. Every letter counts and every letter is appreciated. We pray that in these days you will not let us flounder, but will help keep us active on the battle field.

the earth is only the death travail of a dying world order of man. But we can thank God that while we see this travail and hear its cry that many many signs point to and some sounds can be heard that point to the new order which also is being born in travail, but which will eventually bring peace, prosperity and the Kingdom of God. If we were to look at one or two signs, we would see that many such things have happened in other periods of history, but when signs predicted by the Lord Jesus Christ seemingly come to pass in one generation then we can rightfully say that this is the hour and the day spoken of by the Lord and His prophets. The signs are many and here are but a few:

In Matthew and Revelations, we are told that nations shall rise against nations and kingdoms against kingdoms. Since 1914 we have had two major world wars and no let up in between. Since the advent of the United Nations in 1945, we have had more revolutions, more localized wars and more civil wars than at any other time or period in the history of mankind. Matthew again tells us that this would be a day of earthquakes in diverse places and every record shows that earthquakes are becoming more severe, more numerous and are occurring in places never before touched by any world tremor. Matthew also speaks of an increase of lawlessness and truly in the last election, every presidential candidate dealt with law and order. Crime is increasing at an overwhelming rate. FBI reports each year bring shocking figures concerning lawlessness. It abounds in our nation and research shows that this is transpiring throughout the world. The time has come when man is not safe within his own home, nor can he walk the streets of his own town during daylight in safety. The rising tide of lawlessness is on the lips of every person and has brought fear to a once free people. Disobedience to parents is to be a sign II Timothy tells us and never has there been such disobedience as in this generation of Yuppies and Hippies and ever increasing number of juvenile delinquents. The home is no longer sacred, nor the parents looked upon with respect. Luke reminds us that in that day there will be pestilences in one place after another. Truly with the epidemics that have swept through the world in the last fifty years these have been signs. Even in this great day of science and new discovery, pestilences continue to rise.

Matthew tells us of the food shortage. In the book "Famine 1975" written by the food expert W. Paddock, he states that by 1975 a disaster of unprecedented magnitude will face the world; a famine greater than any in history will ravage the undeveloped nations. He said, "I forecast a specific date of 1975 when the new crisis will be upon us in all its awesome importance. By 1975, civil disorder, anarchy, military dictatorship, runaway inflation, transportation breakdowns and chaotic unrest will be the order of the day." The Arizona Republic stated on June 2, 1968 that Professor R. Heilbroner of New York predicts, "In the early 1970s the greatest catastrophe the world has ever known will occur when the population outstrips the available food supplies. One might go on and on in pointing out the signs of the times. Timothy says that in that hour people will be lovers of pleasure more than of God; that they will be money mad; that our ministry will have a form of godliness but deny the power thereof."

Concerning the political instability, former United States Secretary of State, Dean Acheson said in 1960, "I know enough of what is going on to assure you that fifteen years from today or by 1975 this world is going to be too dangerous to live in." The Intelligence Digest of August, 1967 in dealing with the struggle between Communism and Capitalism states, "The facts show that the forces in the world struggle are grouping themselves for a decisive show down," Everywhere national currencies are in trouble. Alfred Shaefer, Chairman of the Switzerland Union Bank said in 1968, "Everywhere you see a shakiness, time is running out. Something disagreeable

By the time you receive this letter, I will be touring Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Kentucky and Illinois and on our return will be plunging into other sections of the nation. We will work on the schedule of our Training Institute for the summer months and hope to shortly announce a much greater and a more elaborate program for the development of youth leadership. We trust that you will give this letter your prayerful consideration and act at once so there will be no delay in our activities for Christ and country.

To everyone sending a contribution we will send a packet of vital information which should be in every American home. Trusting that we shall hear from you and that you will be holding us up before the throne of grace, I remain,

Sincerely yours in the bonds of Christ,

Kenneth Goff

Kenneth Goff

Kenneth Goff, Director
Soldiers of the Cross
P. O. Box 116
Englewood, Colorado 80110

Please find enclosed _____ to help carry on the Crusade. I will be looking forward to the packet.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER

DATE: 4/8/69

FROM : SAC, JACKSONVILLE (100-447) (P)

SUBJECT: DOCTOR KENNETH GOFF
INFORMATION CONCERNING

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-80 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

On 2/3/69, [redacted] advised that at a meeting of the United Florida Ku Klux Klan (UFKKK) on 1/31/69, it was reported that a KENNETH GOFF, Director of Soldiers of the Cross, Englewood, Colorado, spoke on Thursday evening, 1/30/69, at the George Washington Hotel, Jacksonville, Florida and recommendations were made by members of the UFKKK at the above meeting to send GOFF a contribution of \$25.00.

b2
b7D

The Kansas City Office, by communication dated 1/13/69, to all offices under the ROBERT BOLIVAR DE PUGH caption, indicated that [redacted] and his mother, [redacted] visited ROBERT BOLIVAR DE PUGH 7/17-21/68 at an unknown location. [redacted] left the Soldiers of the Cross camp, Evergreen, Colorado, which is operated by Reverend KENNETH GOFF, to make this four day trip.

b6
b7C

On 3/10/69, [redacted] George Washington Hotel, Jacksonville, Florida, advised that a Doctor KENNETH GOFF, Director, Soldiers of the Cross, telephonically contacted her through a long distance telephone call. He requested that a room which would seat approximately fifty persons be reserved in his name for the evening of 1/30/69 at 7:30 PM. He indicated at that time that his address was Post Office Box 116, Englewood, Colorado. [redacted] advised she did not have any further information concerning this reservation, however, she did know that the meeting was held by Doctor GOFF on the evening of 1/31/69 and noted that he possibly stayed at the George Washington on that evening.

b6
b7C

On 3/13/69, [redacted] George Washington Hotel, advised that his records reflect that a Doctor KENNETH GOFF and a [redacted] stayed in Room 501 on the evening of 1/29/69, checking in at 9:58 PM. They checked out of the room at 12:20 PM, 1/31/69. GOFF listed his address as Eden Chalet, Evergreen, Colorado.

b6
b7C

- 2 - Denver (Enc 1) (RM)
2 - Kansas City (Enc. 1) (RM)
2 - Jacksonville
AJW:cdh
(6)



5010-108-01

105-123-314

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 11 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

b6
b7C

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

JK 100-447

[] noted that during GOFF's stay at the George Washington, he called the following numbers in Jacksonville, Florida:

b6
b7C

398-3942
398-3531
384-2962

He noted that his records do not reflect any long distance telephone calls by GOFF.

A review of the 1969 Jacksonville City Directory reveals that telephone numbers 398-3942 and 384-2962 are listed to a []
The directory lists [] as being retired and [] as []

b6
b7C

Jacksonville indices are negative concerning []

On 3/24/69, [] Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, advised that telephone number 398-3531 is not a working number and no old records are available concerning this listing.

b6
b7C

On 4/2/69, [] furnished a copy of some literature which was passed out by GOFF on the evening of 1/30/69. One copy of the leaflet is attached for Kansas City and Denver.

b2
b7D

LEADS

DENVER AND KANSAS CITY

AT DENVER, COLORADO AND KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

1. In view of GOFF's possible Minutemen connection, will advise Jacksonville if any further investigation of [] is warranted.

2. If so, will furnish background of GOFF in order that a knowledgeable interview of [] can be conducted.

b6
b7C

Cover Sheet for Informant Report or Material
FD-306 (Rev. 6-2-67)

		Date prepared
Date received 3/11/69	Received from (name or symbol number) [redacted]	Received by [redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated _____ to _____

Transcribed _____

Authenticated
by Informant _____

Date of Report

3/11/69

Date(s) of activity

3/69

Brief description of activity or material

~~Informant reports info received 2/1, 2/69~~
~~at [redacted] Also info received by~~
~~mail from Minutemen members & sympathizers.~~

File where original is located if not attached

b2
b7D

Remarks:

3 - Dallas (1 - [redacted])
(1 - 105-1280) (MINUTEMEN)
(1 - 91-3944) (DePUGH)

2 - Butte (RM)
(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [redacted])

5 - Denver (RM)
(1 - [redacted])
(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - 105-123) (GOFF)

(1 - [redacted])
(1 - [redacted])
3 - Detroit (RM)
(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [redacted])
(1 - [redacted])

2 - Kansas City (RM)
(1 - 62-7797) (MINUTEMEN)
(1 - 91-5472) (DePUGH)

2 - Los Angeles (RM)
(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [redacted])

2 - Miami (RM)
(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [redacted])

AJF:jeg
(24)

2 - Minneapolis (RM)
(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [redacted])
3 - Seattle (RM)
(1 - MINUTEMEN)
(1 - [redacted])
(1 - [redacted])

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
II 442570

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

105-123-315

SEARCHED	Block	INDEXED
SERIALIZED		FILED
APR 16 1969		
FBI - DENVER		

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DALLAS [REDACTED]

DATE: 4/10/69

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] wrote the following letter to [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Minutemen/Patriotic Party, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

"Dear [REDACTED]

"Feb. 11, 1969

"Just received Bulletin No. 2, Dec., 1968
and I'm writing to tell you I'd like to help
get the Patriotic Party into national prominence.

"I have faith in our Leader so I hope this
Party will continue to be run by devoted American
Patriots.

"I have been a member of the Patriotic Party
but I'm sure my dues have run out, but no one
wrote to notify me of that.

"Do you have any of the Bulletins No. 2 Dec.
1968? I'd like at least 20 of them, if you do,
and send as soon as possible.

"Yours Sincerely

[REDACTED]

NOTE: The Bulletin No. 2 that [REDACTED] refers to is "Minutemen"
Underground Bulletin No. 2 dated December, 1968 which
informs all members to contact either [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] of [REDACTED] or
[REDACTED] of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] the Bulletin ends by saying, "Lets get back on
the right road again -- helping to build the Patriotic
Party -- an essential part of the total resistance
movement." The "Leader" she speaks of is BOB DePUGH.

[redacted]

b2
b7D

[redacted] former "student" at KEN GOFF's Minuteman sponsored school at Evergreen, Colorado. writes that he has moved from Denver, Colorado, to [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] He states that he is still interested in the Minutemen and the KKK and now wants the address of the American Nazi Party. He also states that he is also wanting to work in the winning of souls to the Kingdom of Jesus Christ.

[redacted] Resident Professor at KEN GOFF's School, S.O.T.C. at Evergreen, Colorado. writes that Minuteman sympathizers (possible members), [redacted] recently panicked and moved out of S.O.T.C. "over night" due to a false rumor. [redacted] did not say what the "false rumor" was.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] was an over night lecturer at the last summer session at KEN GOFF's S.O.T.C. institute, Evergreen, Colorado. [redacted] and children only stayed a couple of days at the camp.

b6
b7C

[redacted] who operates [redacted] at [redacted] phone BR 2-3366, was one of the persons who attended the Sunday Seminar on 2/2/69 at [redacted] farm near [redacted]. The course was sponsored by the Detroit area Minuteman/Patriotic Party and was on Guerrilla Warfare and Resistance, emphasizing methods of going underground in America.

b6
b7C

[redacted] phone number is not listed under his name but under the name of his sign company. It is GR 6-0850. He uses it for Minuteman/Patriotic Party business. There are several extensions about the house, two side by side in the kitchen. His sons who live in the area seem not to be in sympathy with his political beliefs as they did not call his home for the three days that the out-of-state lecturer was there, 2/1,2,3/69 and they did not attend the lectures. [redacted] did not care to discuss them with the visitors in his home.

b6
b7C

[redacted] asked for the whereabouts of [redacted] (Minutemen), formerly of [redacted] and former [redacted] of KEN GOFF's Camp School at Evergreen, Colorado. It seemed [redacted] although Minutemen, and parents of the militant and dedicated Minutemen [redacted] have lost contact with [redacted]. It is believed that [redacted] is working in the Denver, Colorado, area.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

b2
b7D

ROBERT GOURLEY mentioned on pages 374, 376-77, of J. HARRY JONES JR's., book "The Minutemen", is the same GOURLEY formerly of Yakima, Washington, and the [redacted] and

[redacted] Both [redacted] and his sister [redacted] attended the survival source at Goff's school in 1967. [redacted] went on to the advanced Minuteman Guerrilla Warfare course at the other GOFF survival camp 40 miles further into the "Rockies." He was taken there personally by BOB DePUGH at the insistence of his father, ROBERT, who was visiting S.O.T.C. The JONES book, "The Minutemen", on page 374, describes ROBERT GOURLEY as "a shy, middle-aged Patriotic Party worker." Actually GOURLEY is a militant former leader of the Minutemen in Yakima, Washington. [redacted] and [redacted] both said this in 1967.

b6
b7C

J. HARRY JONES, JR., did a good job of research on his book, "The Minutemen" but when it come to his personal opinion of some individuals, he is way off. Describing the fanatical and militant ROBERT GOURLEY as a shy person is wrong. JONES describes [redacted] as being pretty and decent. She, [redacted] attended S.O.T.C. and recruited girls for the Minutemen in 1967. She was cheap looking, not even fairly pretty and made the statement, "I am just a Hippy at heart." KEN GOFF says [redacted] turned against the Minutemen because BOB DePUGH "cast her aside for another girl friend, another woman of Kansas City with a Cadillac and plenty of money."

b6
b7C

It is now known that the Minutemen, the mysterious [redacted] who hid out at S.O.T.C. in 1967 waiting for BOB DePUGH to come pick him up was none other than [redacted] is the double agent between the "Feds" and the Minutemen. [redacted] is playing one group against the other. At one time he was siding with the Minutemen, the next time with the "Feds" and then back with the Minutemen.

b6
b7C

KEN GOFF informed the camp director in 1967 to be on the lookout for a man who would "show up in a few days." GOFF said to put the man in the back room in the basement of the boys' dorm and keep him away from the students. A couple of days later a car driven by a local (Evergreen, Colorado) woman came up to the camp mess hall at supper time. A man got out and thanked her for giving him a left from Evergreen. He was approached by the camp director who asked him who he was. The man said

b2
b7D

[redacted]
he was [redacted] who seemed starved and then put him in the basement room as per GOFF's orders. [redacted] was filthy so the director gave him some clothes as [redacted] only had the clothes on his back with him. Several days later [redacted] arrived and took [redacted] with him to meet BOB DePUGH at the other camp. Before leaving camp, [redacted] became quite intimate with the camp director. Just as [redacted] was ready to leave camp he got the director aside and thanked him for the clothes and kind treatment. He also said that he [redacted] would not be in hiding from the "Feds" much longer. [redacted] parting words to the camp director were, "You will be hearing of me. I can trust you so I am going to tell you what I am going to do. I am going out and kill some Commies. Watch the papers and see."

b6
b7C

It is now known that the unsigned postcard sent to [redacted] from Anchorage, Alaska, dated 1/15/68 was sent by [redacted]. The postcard asked about Minuteman [redacted] of Worchester, Massachusetts, and if the Minutemen still use P. O. Box 57, Independence, Missouri, and P. O. Box 122, Independence, Missouri, and P. O. Box 68, Norborne, Missouri. The card also stated that Minuteman [redacted] was at 613 East Alton, Independence, Missouri. [redacted] alias [redacted] is mentioned on over 30 pages of the book, "The Minutemen." As the author, JONES, did not know about the S.O.T.C. chapter in [redacted] life that is related above, he did not have it recorded there. Until now, this bit of information on [redacted] has only been known to the former camp director and his wife.

b6
b7C

NORBERT MURRAY, author of a book in magazine form put out by the "Revere Press", P. O. Box 766, Hamilton, Montana 59840, is called, "The Treason Series" Volume 1 - The Great Conspiracy. Among other things the author says, "that he, too, is a Minuteman at heart, and that he believes we all need to be Minutemen today more than we did in 1776. In a chapter of the book starting on page 136 he has several opinions of interest to the "Feds" which among other things praises Dr. EDWARD R. FIELDS, National Director of the National States Rights Party, J. B. STONER, Vice Chairman of NSRP, and defends the Minutemen with special notice of Minuteman [redacted]. The author also praises the Minuteman organization in a chapter starting on page 84. This chapter also talks of the Patriotic Party, BOB DePUGH, [redacted] and others connected with the Minutemen. The author, NORBERT MURRAY leaves no doubt that he is a supporter of the Minutemen in general and BOB DePUGH in particular.

b6
b7C



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Springfield, Illinois
May 12, 1969

APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF
GALESBURG HIGH SCHOOL,
GALESBURG, ILLINOIS
March 17, 1969

Reference is made to memorandum dated March 19, 1969 at Springfield, Illinois, captioned as above, indicating that on March 17, 1969, Kenneth Goff appeared at Galesburg High School, Galesburg, Illinois, and spoke before a group of approximately 200 people, concerning communist influence and infiltration of the American system.

Attached as an exhibit to this memorandum is a transcript made from tape recording of Goff's speech.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

II442570

105-123-316

SEARCHED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INDEXED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SERIALIZED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FILED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MAY 15 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

11/11

b6
b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SI 157-195

SPEECH OF KENNETH GOFF
GALESBURG HIGH SCHOOL
GALESBURG, ILLINOIS
MARCH 17, 1969

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-25-00 BY SP4 BJA/Dra

...and at this time it is my pleasure to present Dr. Kenneth Goff of the Soldiers of the Cross of Englewood, Colorado -
Dr. Goff -

Mr. Wagner (phonetic) said at the close of our discussion tonight we'll have an opportunity to ask questions and I understood that there is a possibility that we will have a, uh, another lecture also on the art of survival. Now I don't know how we'll conduct, uh, that lecture here. We might ask you at the close of the questions here if you are interested in, uh, survival in your community and throughout the nation in case of communist invasion that you, uh, may gather up toward the front and we can have a period of time for that. Now tonight, I would like to cover, uh, a few things regarding the communist conspiracy and then give you an opportunity to ask questions because in one message or in a hundred messages could anyone begin to even scratch the surface of what, uh, the communist have been doing, what they are doing now, and what they have planned for the future.

I think if there was ever a picture that was ever drawn by a prophet of God or an apostle of the Lord Jesus Christ, uh, concerning the hour that you and I are living in, it would be that one which is found in the book of Revelations where, uh, John on the Isle of Patmos pinpoints an hour in which another horse will fall off of his ...(inaudible)...

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DAW

and power was given to him to sit thereon to take peace from the ark, uh, and that they should kill one another and it was given unto him in a great sword. Truly if there ever was an hour when we could say that the whole world is on fire, it is now, and America in this certainty is being indulgent by the same plain. We realize tonight that we are in a period of time when revolutionary activity revolves on every hand - riots on our streets - riots on our campuses, a war in Vietnam. Uh, the communist volume is down throughout the length and breadth of the world but they are beating their swords into - beating their plow shears into swords and the ...(inaudible)... of the ...(inaudible)... drums is making mankind conscious of the fact that we are in ...(inaudible)... and whether these days shall end up in the great battle of Armageddon or whether there shall be peace for mankind in the near future will depend upon you and I this generation. I do not think that we will have to wait for further generations to prove it. Tonight we have come now some several months from a National election in which we hoped that we would have immediate action - in which we believed that maybe the war would stop in Vietnam and America would be calmed by a new administration but we cannot rightfully say as one of the ancient reverends said, that this our fathers has ...(inaudible)... all things have remained the same.

Tonight we realize that on the average 120 to 200 American boys are dying every week in a violent war 13,000 miles away from our home and that we are losing, uh, by injuries, thousands of casualties and that we are continuing to pour billions of dollars into the Vietnam war and men and women throughout our nation are asking what is all this about, what are we over there for, are we dedicated to defeat communism in the whole world and are our boys dying to stop communism in Asia, and if our boys are dying in Asia to stop communism, of overcoming the Buddhists, then what are we doing about our Christian nations of Europe that are being over run by the communist at the present time and are behind the Iron Curtain. Why is it that we have one policy there and another policy for those in Asia. But if we are dedicated to stop communism in the world at the present time then why are we not dedicated to stopping communism in America. Why is it that on one hand we are to beat the patriotic drums, that we are to fly the flag and ...(inaudible)... everybody that we go to fight and die in Vietnam but if someone raises their finger or points to a communist in our radio, in our newspapers, or in our schools, in our churches, in our Government in America, then immediately he becomes a rabble rouser and he is branded of the fact. There is something funny in this whole set up.

It is as dumb as a farmer who is 21 miles away

from the fire on somebody elses farmhouse while his own barn and farm is burning to the ground. If we can spend billions in Asia and the lives of thousands of our American youths to stop communism there, then with one scratch of the pen by the President of the United States under executive authority, we could outlaw the Communist Party in the United States and while we are fighting there, communism is gaining a foothold in our nation. The records of the FBI prove that in the last two years, in the last two and one half years, that the Communist Party has recruited in all of our campuses over three thousand young people under the ages of 21 who are now full-fledged, dues paying members of the Communist Party. On our campuses the dissenters are marching and some of them said that they are marching because, uh, our campuses are bad and schools, uh, ...(inaudible)... is rotten to the core, as the truth of the matter is, we have the best school system in the world and that what is happening on our campuses is the same thing that happened in ...(inaudible)... beginning about 1856 when under the leadership of a young man by the name of McCarver (phonetic) we began to see long bearded, bare footed, bead carrying individuals going from campus to campus from ...(inaudible)... to ...(inaudible)... from, uh, the cities of St. Petersburg, uh, Moscow and other places and preaching a doctrine which is rightfully legal ...(inaudible)... in other words they said down with every-

thing that exists, down with anything that is tied up with the present establishment and then they offered something in its place, and it is this kind of doctrine of ...(inaudible)... in Russia that is the forerunner of the ...(inaudible)... and ...(inaudible)... movement that brought about the revolution there and it cost the lives of 21 million of our Christian Saints. The ...(inaudible)... and ...(inaudible)... movements seemed to break down the student revolt, took it as an opportunity to carry on the program and people believed that after the ...(inaudible)... revolution, after the communist came to power, and after they established, uh, the dictatorship of the colataria (phonetic), after they had taken out and butchered our ministry and our Saints by taking and lining them up against the wall and shooting them down in cold blood, saturating their bodies with gasoline and setting them on fire, burying them alive, hanging them by their toes and their fingers until they died of exhaustion, or tying hundreds of them to separate horses and lashing them and driving them in different directions drawing the bodies apart and after once they had settled in Russia and it brought about the subjugation of the people to a dictatorship, that was the end of the ...(inaudible)... movement but in America for some years now what we are seeing on the campus was being bred through an organization called, uh, the League For Industrial Democracy and in the year 1961, they held a meeting over at Fort ...(inaudible)... At that meeting

there was represented 59 young people from eleven colleges in the United States and these young people said, we want a youth movement in the LID. We want something that will destroy the status quo, tear it down completely, and so they organized there the Students for a Democratic Society. People said well they'll not get very far, 59 young people, but they went right up to Chicago, Illinois, and in Chicago they rented an old run down building, two stories, sandwiched in between two, uh, greasy spoon restaurants. Upstairs they put their offices, they didn't put up any American patriot's pictures, they put up pictures of Ho Chi Ming, and Che Guevara, Mao Tse-tung, Fidel Castro and others and they began to send out organizers paying them about \$15.00 a week, they sent them out to the campuses in America and from 1961 to 65 they were able to organize over 250 campuses in America, they were able to recruit 6,000 young people that would become full fledged, dues paying members of their organization, and they were able to mobilize over 35,000 young people, uh, that would become fellow travelers willing to go from city to city and create the disturbances on the campuses of the United States. On top of that they began, uh, to circulate their papers and they began to build up among the young movements papers like the "Speckled Bird", ...(inaudible)..., uh, "The Free Press", uh, papers like the "Oracle", and others filled with nothing but filth, filled with an attack on our Government and our

way of life. They began to create, uh, dissent in our universities and colleges until today, uh, we find that our educational system is in bad shape because of the riots that have occurred not only in the past, that are going on right at this very hour, but they didn't stop there, uh, they joined hands with other movements, they joined hands with the, uh, black power movements for their agitation and for their city ... (inaudible) ... and their riots in the streets, now they may call themselves lovers of peace, but you saw what happened in Chicago, and what happened in Chicago was not an act of peace, uh, these fellows that came there with all their love came with chains with metal balls on spikes stuck in them, they came with potatoes with razor blades imbedded, they came with golf balls with razor blades imbedded, they came with black wooden spikes, they came in the name of peace but they came with the desire to begin, uh, revolutionary turmoil in this nation, which if they had been allowed to carry out might have well cost us the election of 1968 and might have brought chaos to the nation in general and our whole electoral system. But along with them they began to get support from the little land of Cuba that lies but 90 miles from our shore and it is amazing that we are spending billions and the lives of our boys to fight communism in Asia when right here 90 miles from the coast of Florida is the island of Cuba which is virtually to become a bastion, an Achilles heel at the very underbelly of the United States

and where right now they have more guided missiles than they had at the time of the Kennedy blockade, where they are building underground cities, where they are building underground roads, where upon the average 70 ships out of soviet bloc, uh, out of the Soviet countries and the Soviet bloc come every week to bring in goods, to bring in armament and to bring in more reinforcement troops to the Isle of Pimang (phonetic) and to Cuba. Now out of Cuba is coming your whole racial chaos, this thing that is happening in our large cities is not the cause of your local Negro population, it is not because there is vast dissent among the Negroes of the United States, but it is coming because out of organized conspiracy on the part of the Communist Party, and when I was a member of the Communist Party, we were planning this very thing, we were working on this very program, of the day when we would divide and conquer and the day when we would create racial anomosity and racial hatred in the United States, and if you will watch the riots that take place in the different communities, you will find that there is a core of about 5,000 that they work with, that they can transport portions of that group from city to city, from county to county, from state to state, to carry on their revolutionary activity. Now if they use the main motivating power behind this whole thing, the main man

carrying on this apparatus, a man that has been trained in Hanoi, a man that has been trained in China, a man who has had Moscow training, is a man by the name of Robert Williams, a former lieutenant of NLP. This man was undercharged with kidnapping, the FBI was to pick him up, when he fled to the island of Cuba and there was given refuge by Fidel Castro. Under Fidel Castro he established 49 training camps where he brought in Negroes from Arlington (phonetic) and trained them in the art of sabotage, he trained them in the art of guerrilla warfare, he trained them in the art of sniping. If you were to turn on your radio at night here along about eight o'clock, there is a ...(inaudible)... radio broadcast that comes out, uh, uh, of Cuba called Radio Free ...(inaudible)... and most of the time if not in Peking, you can hear the voice of Robert Williams speaking to the American Negro telling them that they must overthrow the established Government, that they must build here a, uh, Negro republic. He tells them of the plans of that Negro republic, he tells them that they already have certain states designated to be the first to overthrow. If you were watching your papers last week you may have remembered that, uh, Dick Gregory has announced his, himself, as the President of the United States in exile and Mark Lane (phonetic) has announced himself as the Vice President of the United States in exile. That, as of May 2 last year, Detroit, Michigan, that they had set up a framework of a complete

Negro government which they intend to move into the States of South Carolina, of Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Louisiana. These five states have been designated to be turned over to the Negro populous and the State of Florida to be given to Fidel Castro and the Cuban communist ...(inaudible)...

At the riots which were held or, in the shooting that took place in Los Angeles a month ago you recall that the Minister of Defense of the Negro republic of the United States and one of his friends were assassinated. Now they go into detail, in Georgia at the present time there are guerrilla bands being trained, they are being organized for the policing of the cities, for the taking over of the cities and General ...(inaudible)... in his report ... (inaudible... U. S. News and World reports says that if they had their way they are going to turn our major cities into asphalt jungles where we will see more ...(inaudible)... than we are seeing in Vietnam at the present time. Now Robert Williams has not only organized, uh, this guerrilla band training in Georgia but they have set up near Cassopolis, Michigan, a farming community where they are buying thousands of acres of farm land and turning this farm land into the training of their agricultural leaders and those who will replant different crops in the South after they have taken over. They have set

up another training camp in another rural community about 13 miles from the city of Monterey, Indiana, near the lake to the north which lies about half way in between Detroit and the city of Chicago. Their original meeting in laying the ground work for the Monterey incampment was held in a farm house owned by Claude Light (phonetic) former, or at the present time head of the Communist Party of the State of Illinois, a Negro, and there is where they held their meeting. Now you say, how do they get all this money to carry on because the average Negro will not contribute to this movement to divide and conquer. The money came into this country in 1965, came in via an embassy in our own capitol in a group of five Italians led by Luigi Canti (phonetic), a member of the Italian Senate and a member of the Communist Party ...(inaudible)..., and this money was delivered to the Communist Party at the hotel suite in Harlam, New York. Following that, leaders of the Communist Party, DAVID MORTIMER LUBIN (phonetic), and Guss Paul (phonetic) and Arnold Johnson (phonetic) and ...(inaudible)... flew to Chicago, Illinois, where they met with other committees and went to Monterey, Indiana, where the disbursement of the funds were made, from there they went to Clearlake, Iowa, where under the leadership of ...(inaudible)... and ...(inaudible)... and STOKLEY CARMICHAEL, the ground work was laid for greater riots

on the campus and the disbursement of funds to carry on these riots in our major cities. Oh you say well now, uh, hold on, these people out there in those, in these riots, they are poverty stricken people, uh, they are people who are, uh, real poor, well the Chicago Tribune said that in the picking up of those, uh, that were picked up in the riots, that followed the M. L. King assassination, that over a thousand of them had \$8,000 in large bills on their person, that in many sections of the country that they were postal workers, government workers who took their leave, their sick leave and their vacation leaves at Government expense to enter into the riots. One of the young ladies at the riots in Detroit was the mother of, uh, eight children. She not only had aid to dependent children for everyone of these eight but she was working in the government office under HEW at the time. And when interviewed by the ...(inaudible)... she was asked the question after they got to the third child, does any two of these have the same father and she said, I reckon the twins do (laughter in audience) and yet these were people supposedly fighting because that they were being deprived and poverty stricken. The fact of the matter is, uh, that money has been poured into the ...(inaudible)... to carry on this ...(inaudible)... Well this man Robert Williams not only carries on guerrilla training camps, has not only laid the ground work for the establishment of the system here, but he

also puts out a magazine called "The Crusader". "The Crusader" is a magazine showing our cities on ...(inaudible)...

"The Crusader" is a magazine which goes into detail how to make Molotov cocktails, how to create arson, how to rob stores, how to systematically carry out riots in cities so that they will count and have value, how to sabotage, uh, the public services, how to destroy our dams in times of revolution and paralyze our electrical power in this country. He goes on piece by piece in this manual to teach guerrilla warfare before every riot in the United States. The FBI said that before every major riot in the United States, "The Crusader" has been distributed in the riot areas and it might be of interest to you to know that Colonel Olsen (phonetic), the head technician in the plant where the riots began, uh, where the black outs began in the east, was the distributor of "The Crusader" on the Canadian side of the border and that Lee Harvey Oswald, the assassin of President Kennedy or part of an assassin group, also was distributor in the Texas area for, uh, this material then.

Now you say, well, uh, Mr. Williams, uh, uh, doesn't come to this country and maybe his ...(inaudible)... are distributed. Is there anything, uh, closer to home that marks their plans, uh, for their riots, yes, in everyone of the riots along with the material put out, uh, by "The Crusader" magazine, uh, Robert Williams comes "Do

We Want Power" publication mimeographed by ...(inaudible)... and prepared by STOKLEY CARMICHAEL which goes into detail point by point, piece by piece, placing forth, uh, the demands, demands that could not be met by, uh, any government on the face of the earth. Right here in the, in your own area you say there can't be, is the imminence of this, you have a magazine or paper that comes out of Champaign-Urbana and in that area, and it is called "The Plain Truth".. "The Plain Truth" is a, uh, paper that, uh, is edited by a man, who is incidently Roy Williams, and in his paper he says, uh, here, how much more killing of the black people will you stand for until you pick up a brick in one hand and a gun in the other and just go through town and loot and burn and kill every white there is in sight, no matter if they are 8 to 80, bowlegged, blind or crippled and crazy, for everything you do to them they need every bit of it. Get together and go down town and riot until the whites are scared to death, take everything back which belongs to you, kill and hand them and never will your conscious bother you, you will be doing the good Lord a favor getting rid of the white devil in the United States of America and this paper is one of your local area papers calling and trying to instigate riots. I talked to a Negro lady in the city of, uh, Decatur. She came to me because she knew that I had always, uh, been the Negro's friend, and she heard me speak in many of their churches and she

said I am scared to death for my own life, here I am prominent and a hard worker in the Baptist church, my daughters are behaving all right, but my sons have been scared into and frightened into participating in riots which, their father, if he was alive, would have killed them if he knew that they had any part of it whatsoever. She said there are means to present your grievances in the United States, but those means are not by bloodshed and those means are not by acts that further the communist cause. This is true, uh, that they have their plans in hand and they are following through according to schedule of the Communist Party. Here you have...(inaudible)..., uh, using religion and in his magazine "Muhammad Speaks" he says the fall of America is foretold. He goes on in to show our cities on fire and tells that both the Koran and the book of Revelations foretells the destruction of America and he says by 1970 we will have enough arms so that we can fight the battle of Armageddon and we intend in that battle to destroy every white man, woman and child and every Christian Negro who will not bow his knees to our Allah, and in his belief and in his ...(inaudible)... He is developing an Army right here in America, arming them to carry on and to do this job. Now this is playing right into the hand of the whole communist conspiracy because, uh, the communist have said from the very beginning that when we are poorly organized

and when there comes a time when either a depression or, uh, a war is on, that they will be ready for the seizing of our nation. That they will be established in 75 larger cities, which they are at the present time, that when the time comes for the take over that they will send out the signals in ... (inaudible)... after they have seized the radio stations, when that signal goes forth, that they will then create riots with such a force that it will be necessary for every fireman and every policeman to go down to try to control the riots, that snipers and ... (inaudible)... will bump them off and that while they are doing this, the men in the power plants, the gas, the lights and water plants, will pull the switches and ... (inaudible)... that will mean no buses running, no elevators operating, no gas, no lights, no water, no telephone, no radio. Then ... (inaudible)... would move out to blow up the bridges, wreck trucks over the viaducts, isolate the residential district from the downtown area. When you say, why wouldn't we be able to fight back, why wouldn't we be able to see to it that this is stopped, uh, we shouldn't allow it to go on, we will take our guns and, the next thing is, you will have to have guns, and in the communist take over, if you will read closely their manuals of instructions, they have said that when they get ready to bring about this thing that America will have its guns already taken away from them, that we will be totally disarmed.

You see, what most people fail to see is that in 1961 we passed a piece of legislation called peace and disarmament bill and set up a department of government that would totally disarm the United States militarily by 1970, thank God they are behind on their schedule, but Robert Strange McNamara did a good job of closing military installations, of leaving our nation with obsolete weapons and ...(inaudible)... (blank space on tape) ... a great human cry went out across America that guns must be outlawed, that guns must be registered, well first in every nation if the communist ever took over, it was registration and then confiscation and many people said, why didn't the Czechoslovakians fight back against their invader, how can you fight back when you have no guns. How can the people in the Soviet Russia have a revolution against the communist when they have no guns. You are powerless when you only have your hands to fight against guns and so we have heard the human cry of gun, gun, gun registration again, again, and again and our founding fathers put that very carefully into the constitution of the United States because they realized the seriousness, they realize that an unarmed people cannot govern themselves, that they become subjected to dictatorship of whatever communist might be guided from the right or from the left and for that reason they gave the right to the American citizen to bear his arms, but as far back as 1962 and 63, they already

had the plan during the Kennedy administration under Executive Order and published in the Federal Magistrate as of Friday, August 2 and then again on Saturday, November 2, calling for the putting of an armed people at ...(inaudible)... California, and it was planned that if Kennedy was re-elected that one of their first acts was to confiscate guns, have registration and confiscation of guns in three western states and to use the ...(inaudible)... for the destruction of these guns in a drive to totally disarm, uh, the United States. Now you have in the State of Illinois your registration of guns, now you have in the State of Illinois, uh, your ground-work being laid for the confiscation of guns and once you have this confiscation of guns you will lie powerless as people and you will fall prey to the communist plot.

Well, someone said the other day that ...(inaudible)... I don't worry about the communist plot because he said I think, uh, we can live under communism just the same as we are living under the Democrats and Republicans, it will be no difference. Will, in the first place you wouldn't have that ...(inaudible)..., you would have ...(inaudible)..., in the second place, you wouldn't sing "America" any more, you would sing ...(inaudible)... come out workers ...(inaudible)... we are marching for Moscow and for the world, or would sing ...(inaudible)... a better world is now ...(inaudible)... You would find furthermore that on a given day your nation

would be divided up into Soviets instead of States and if any Negro believes that he is going to be better off under a communist system, he is badly fooled because they will segregate the Negro as they have in Moscow and the ... (inaudible) ... they will segregate him into states of his own where he will be blocked off from any communication except by legislative commissar officers with the general public of that nation. There is no greater showman and there is no greater exploitation of the Negro than under the Soviet system itself. And yet they would use the Negro to destroy other systems and in destroying these other systems bring about his total depravity and his total slavery under their ... You will find furthermore your means of communications would be controlled by the Government and you would only be allowed to call to your friends or others at their ... (inaudible) ... If you had a savings account on a given day you would report into the city hall or to the county seat and there turn over the title to your automobile, the deed to your property, your savings account, your insurance policy, anything that you have of a monetary value. You wouldn't be able to choose your own job, they would say Mr. Jones we are sending you to New York, we are sending your wife up to Chicago. Well we would like to be together. We will furnish her with a man, we will furnish you with a woman. Well what about our child. How old is that child. If that child is 29 days old under the present setup it

would be relegated to State nurses where it would be raised under the communist propaganda, where it will be raised believing that State is higher, uh, that the ... (inaudible) ... where it would be raised believing that there is no God. And these are the children of Soviet Russia, taken out and given to those training periods, where over here you say this field is dedicated to God, we will scatter seeds on that field and we will say let God take care of it. Where over here we will dedicate this field to communists, we will put all the necessary fertilizer and the minerals and irrigation and when the harvest time comes we will take the student back and say, look there is the field dedicated to God, nothing but weeds, but over here is the field dedicated to communism, had a ... (inaudible) ... nothing is possible in the sight of God because he does not exist, religion is ... (inaudible) ... They even have the children bow their heads and pray dear God send us cookies, dear God send us cookies, and after they have prayed for a half hour's time, no cookies have come, then the teachers say, uh, now let us pray to communist, whoever is in charge, Stalin or Krushchev for ... (inaudible) ... and in a few minutes time the members of the Red Army would come in with baskets of cookies to give to the children to prove to them that the State is higher than God, the State can meet their every need. You see if the system of the Soviets were the best in the world, if they are so great in everything that they are doing,

as many professors would like to have you believe and many others in this country, why is it if communism is heaven on earth that they have to deal with a wall around it to keep the people from going to hell (laughter in audience), it is amazing (laughter in audience). And yet we sit idly by and we are told day in and day out that if we had a Soviet system ...(inaudible)... we will be bringing paradise to mankind. I was in Gainsville, Georgia, when the telephone rang at the hotel and I heard the broken voice of a ...(inaudible) ... saying to me, I am the wife of a pastor here, would you come over and have breakfast with us. We know you but you don't play God. So I go over to their home and they said that they had sit in my class one day when I was lecturing at the ...(inaudible)... Baptist College in Springfield, Missouri, and they said, uh, she said at that time I was going with this young man and I was here from Cuba and she said I, I told them that man is talking crazy, Fidel Castro a communist, Fidel Castro is a progressive, Fidel Castro only wants to emancipate the people. She said I regret I ever said it, because she said, I was in Cuba when he took over, I was in Cuba when the bearded men drove into the city of ...(inaudible)... and came into our block and went to the corner house where my friend Elsie lived and her two sisters, and we saw them as they shot the dog on the lawn, as they drug out the grandmother, and the mother and the girls and began raping

them in front of the general public and the screaming ... (inaudible) ... and we ran from room to room, we tried to plug up our ears, we hid in the clothes closets, but to no avail. And then we heard one of them say, I think this one is dying and we saw ... (inaudible) ... and through Elsie and throw her into the gutter. She said, thank God my father was a barber at the International Airport and he may way for us to get passage to Florida, but that night we went to see our pastor, our Missionary Pastor. As we neared the little church we heard singing, we thought a prayer meeting was on, but we looked inside and there was a drunken sex orgy, big party, being thrown in the church and we went around to the back where the pastor lives, because it was only a kind of tarpaulin petition between his dwelling and the church itself, it was petitioned off. We stepped into the darkened kitchen and slipped on something and when we got a match lighted we saw that the floor was covered with blood, and there lay the pastor's wife and children butchered and in the study we found the pastor with his stomach split open by a bayonet and a Bible stuck into his stomach sitting behind his desk. She said I can't wipe that out of my mind, I dream about it, it flies in front of my eyes in the hours when I want to be the most joyful and she said I have learned all this, that when communism comes, gone is life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. Gone is everything that we hold most deep, gone is everything that men and women

have lived and died, because communism suppresses the people and so today in America we ...(inaudible)..., we have the same symptoms, we have the same thing that we are on the ...(inaudible)... and unless you and I wake up out of our rut and begin to do something about it, Don't say my children or my grandchildren will take care of this problem, it is too late for that, it is this generation that is living right now that will determine the destiny of America, either to glory or despair. And you who are within the sould of my voice will either make America great or ...(inaudible)... you will have to choose ...(inaudible) ...

Bill, can you get someone to substitute for you back there so that you will be up here on this other, and, uh, who has the questions?

(another speaker not identified) Before we go on with the question and answer period I'd like to say that we do have a few books back at the back in the center and a table set up for sale, maybe if you want a little further information into this that, uh, we do have a few things back on sale, uh, one is John ...(inaudible)... book "The Death of a Nation", this is by the same man who wrote "... (inaudible) ..." which sells for 75¢. We have officially ...(tape cuts off and begins with Goff speaking)

Uh, one question is the outgoing of the Communist Party, can it be done? Uh, yes the outgoing of the Communist

Party can be done, uh, in the United States there are some people who would say that this would be a breach of academic freedom. Uh, you cannot outlaw communism as an ideology but you can outlaw a conspiracy and the Communist Party in the United States an arm of the common term which it is an arm of the Russian government and therefore it is not a American people's party, it is a Russian army and Russian secret corps operating right in the United States of America and can be outlawed. Uh, also the same question, why did you leave the Party? I left the Communist Party, first my wife left the Communist Party when she was converted to Christ, and the conversion of my wife was so great, uh, in its effect upon her life that it had an effect upon me. I begin to think, I began to realize that in the party they told us we had academic freedom but we didn't have academic freedom. We had to read only the books that they suggested and anything else was bourgeois propaganda. We were told we were an American Communist Party but the only thing that we ever did, uh, was follow the policies of Soviet Russia ...(inaudible) ... Thirdly we were told that we were anti - ...(inaudible)... and one night I caught myself down on a soap box on the steps of the courthouse in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, leading a mob which was nearly 10,000 strong. I had with me Mr. ...(inaudible) ..., the brother of the President of Czechoslovakia, and I had with me the editor of ...(inaudible)... magazine, and we were mobilizing the mob to break up what was known as a

German ...(inaudible)... meeting and we had to break up the mob because of the signing of the Soviet ...(inaudible)... and go back to the office to find out why facism and communism were one and the same thing. That was the straw that broke the camel's back with me.

(question) You say what can I do as an individual to help stop the spread of communism in my own area, uh, there are many things too many to go into, uh, tonight, but I think that we ought to have the showings of films, that we ought to have more public debate on the issue, uh, that we ought to, uh, establish libraries and study groups, uh, in the area on the, uh, subject of communism. I think that, uh, we ought to work for the outgoing of the Communist Party. I think that we ought to write our Congressmen and Senators on every important major. I don't think that we should just elect men to office and then let them sit down there without our opinions during the two to four years, or six years, that they may be in Washington, D. C. If you want a pamphlet on this, if you will write to our office, Box 116 or just Englewood, Colorado, and ask for "What Can I Do", we will send you a booklet free that will give you many things that you can do along these lines.

(question) Are there many communists in the pulpits? We do not know in round numbers the amount of communist dues paying members of the Communist Party that are in the pulpits, but we do have in government research, uh,

including fellow travelers. Now I would say that 75% of these that we are numbering are fellow travelers approximately 8,000 that have the stigma of communism on who are following the philosophies of Karl Marx (phonetic) preaching them as the social gospel in sugar coated capsules. Earl Browder (phonetic) in his testimony, uh, in his statement before Union Theological Seminary in 1937 said at that time that we should feel assured, uh, that they had better that 7,000, 7,000 that were holding down pulpits in America that were preaching communism possibly in more primitive form.

(question) Here again is one on the Communist Party that said we should not, that we should outlaw the communist, shouldn't we tolerate all beliefs. As I said before, you cannot outlaw the ideology of communism or the right of anybody to believe that, but what you are doing when you outlaw the communist party is outlawing a arm of the Soviet Government.

(question) Uh, when were you a communist and for how long, uh, give dates and how you joined and how you resigned without being killed. Number one, I was in, uh, fellow traveler Communist Party for four years. I was a dues paying member of the Communist Party from May 10, 1936, to October 9, 1939. I operated in the Communist Party under the number, uh, 18-82 and under the name, John Keats (phonetic). Now there is one branch of the Communist Party, the militant agents branch, where every member of the branch has the number

and ...(inaudible)... 666, uh, they are the ones who say truly we are anti-Christ and ...(inaudible)... drive him out of the heavens and ...(inaudible) ...until he is completely destroyed. Uh, I broke with the Communist Party before the Dies (phonetic) Committee. I met with the Dies Committee in Washington, D. C. Uh, there are over 300 pages of my testimony in Volume 9 of the Dies Committee Report. Uh, you can break with the Communist Party and not be bothered but if you fight communism, uh, then, uh, you come under their attack. Those who followed my ministry know that I was shoved under a train, my right leg is wooden, that I have been beaten up on many occasions, that I suffered a spinal injury, that these knuckles have been driven back in, that I was poisoned on five occasions and I have been beaten up and fired upon, uh, more than once. Now you say, why are you alive today, I don't know, that's up to God and I feel confident in my heart that he is able to protect me until he is ready to call me home and then that sudden death is sudden glory.

(question) Is Nixon working to bring about the world government? Well, let me put it this way. I don't think that Mr. Nixon is doing anything to stop the world government. When he appointed Mr. ...(inaudible)... and Mr. Kessinger (phonetic) and others of the Council of Foreign Relations and of the World Federalists Movement into our government, I think that he speaks completely in favor of the coming world government and, uh, this will be a long

thing to get into tonight but the world constitution has already been framed and ...(inaudible)... copies of it has been drawn up at the world conference for the, uh, world constitution which was held in ...(inaudible)... and at ... (inaudible)... Germany, this last Fall and I have already been sued by the world government because of ...(inaudible)... I am the first American citizen that has been sued by the world government and, uh, uh, the case has been thrown out of the Federal courts and now they have re-sued me in the State court of Colorado. First they sued me for a million and a half, uh, a million and a quarter, and now they are suing me for \$750,000, uh, but in this constitution it gives them the power. First they set up a world power and you get one vote for every million, that means that you have 200 votes or 200 Congressmen in the world power and Red China will have alone 850, so you haven't got a ghost of a chance. The president of the world government, uh, will not only be the president, but he will be the Chief Justice of the world tribunal or supreme court and he will appoint all judges, all land can be confiscated for their use under eminent domain. They will control in the world government all land, all things beneath the land, all the water and everything beneath the water, everything under the sky and all in it. They state that openly, that all ...(inaudible)... will be owned by the world government, that they will have full power of taxation. They will have in their preamble the say that they are going to

confiscate all the guns and all the people, that they will have a world militia, uh, that will, uh, police the world and they go on to show how they will control the passport immigration, how that they will bring millions out of Africa and Asia, plant them in the United States and how they will level off the world economy.

(Question) Since you are no longer in the Communist Party, how is it that you know what is going on now? Well, the facts that we know of going on now is because our organization, the Soldiers of the Cross, have people inside the Communist Party, we operate behind the Iron Curtain, we distribute Bibles in the occupied countries and we have one of the vast and the best intelligence services that there are working in the world today. Those who are on our mailing list will tell you that sometimes months before things happen, uh, we read about them actually in our newspapers, that you have the material in your hands and the documents concerning what is going on and that is because we have, uh, developed over the years, we have a training school in the Rocky, uh, Mountains which I guess you've seen Joe Pine comment on, uh, where we train young men and women, people of all ages, uh, for certain strategical work, uh, to carry on, uh, and collect knowledge and information concerning the communist ...(inaudible)...

Others claim the fact that the responsible Government officials don't seem to be as alarmed as you are.

Well you must not be reading the papers or you must not be reading government documents. They are alarmed. A research last January, that's a year ago, by our Federal Government and then later published in the "Time", the "Newsweek" and "U. S. News World Report", and in the Congressional Record, stated that our nation was on the brink of disaster. That only twice in the history of our nation were we in such a serious condition, and that was in the Civil War and in the Depression of 1929. And that if something drastically was not done that we faced total ... (inaudible)... If Government officials didn't think something was wrong, then why all the screaming on the part of Mr. Nixon while he was running for office and all the promises on the part of the others that they would change things and get back to business once again.

(question) All right, have the communists threatened you, have you taken your information to the Government, what did they do about it, uh, are we refused by ... (inaudible)... by laws to register guns and agreed to taking away our rights to bear arms as in the constitution? Well, that's up to you, if I were to ... (inaudible)... that you refuse to bear arms, then I would be in violation of your state's law. Let me say this, if I was living in this state, I would not register any more than, uh, I have stood up against other things in my own state. Uh, I think

that the people that suffer in these registrations are not the criminal. If you want to make a gun he can show you how to make a gun in a few seconds time up here, can't you, out of little of any thing you've got right in your own home. If you want ...(inaudible)... family so, uh, the registration of arms is only taxing the innocent, the people, uh, like your hunters and others and people who want something to protect themselves in their home ...(inaudible)... The criminal still gets what he wants. Would you support, uh, if we invade, would you support our...(inaudible)... invasion of Cuba. It shouldn't cost more than 50 thousand United States soldiers' lives, it shouldn't cost, cost hardly any American soldiers' lives, the invasion of Cuba could be done by Cubans right now who would allow them to invade Cuba. There are thousands of them living in Florida willing to go in there to just pull another Bay of Pigs on them and pull the rug out from under them, that are willing to go in there and fight and die for the redemption of their home land, but you have a law, an Executive Order, an agreement with Great Britian in the controlling of the Caribbean that no one ...(inaudible)... agreement with Fidel Castro that we would protect the Isles of Cuba from outside invasion. And just lately we arrested seven young men in Florida, if you will recall, and we incarcerated them in jail from ten to forty years for wanting to go to their own homeland and to invade and to free their people and in the same month the people of

Czechoslovakia were being put under stronger military dictatorship by Soviet Russia and we were sitting down at the table with Soviet Russia and breaking bread and figuring our how, uh, we could help them in some way. If you want to stop that war in Vietnam right now, it would be a simple thing, blockage the harbors and quit supporting Soviet Russia with our goods and Great Britian or Canada, or any nation that is underwriting, uh, the Viet Cong, shut off all trade and sever relations with Soviet Russia and our boys will be back within 30 days. But as long as we are going to help the people out that are supporting the Viet Cong with 80% of all the goods that are going into Vietnam, are being put there by Soviet Russia, while we give them ...(inaudible)... outnumber ten to one and without no control of the military of the United States in any type of revolution, it wouldn't take a majority of Americans, uh ...(inaudible)... the fact of the matter is that people without guns can do nothing.

Where did the rest of them go?

(Another person speaking) ...(inaudible)... will you allow questions to be asked during your rally?

Uh, I usually allow questions to be asked during my, uh, rally and, uh, I think that people who attend my rallies in other parts of the country know that I have always taken questions from the floor, uh, but when you have certain individuals that come directly to disturb me and send out word that they are going to blow up a building, uh, then I definitely am not

going to allow them, a minority, to deny the rest of the people their right to hear the answers to the questions or to disturb my ...(inaudible)...

(question) What is wrong with interracial marriage? Uh, I am a Christian and my Bible teaches against interracial marriage. Definitely, if God had wanted us to have one race he would have made us that way in the beginning. The amazing thing is that I am not going to try to change God's laws around. I might have done things different if I had been God, I might have put eyes on the back of my head and I might have put my mouth where my bellybutton is so as I could scrape the food right off the table to make it a lot easier (laughter) Uh, but I am not God, and I might have crossed the homing pigeon with a woodpecker so when he flew across the country he would not only deliver the message but would rap on the door when he got there (laughter). But, uh, I think that God put everything in its order ...(inaudible)... and I am just as much opposed to interracial marriage as I am opposed to my brother marrying my sister, because it is not in accordance with the law of God and I believe that the law of God should be maintained. And I feel ...(inaudible)... that it is ... (tape is blank from here on).

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 5/12/69

FROM : SAC, SPRINGFIELD (157-195)

SUBJECT: APPEARANCE OF KENNETH GOFF
~~GALESBURG HIGH SCHOOL~~
~~GALESBURG, ILLINOIS~~
3/17/69
RM

Re: Springfield airtel to Director 3/19/69 which transmitted LHM which stated KENNETH GOFF was scheduled to appear at Galesburg High School, Galesburg, Illinois on 3/17/69.

Enclosed for Bureau are ten copies of LHM setting forth content of GOFF's speech at Galesburg, Illinois High School on 3/17/69. *Also enclosed are two copies pp. 376*

One copy each of LHM enclosed for Kansas City and Denver Divisions.

Copies of LHM disseminated locally to NISO, Chicago, Ill.; USA, Springfield; OSI, Chanute AFB, Ill.; MI Group, Evanston, Ill.; and Secret Service, Springfield.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
442570

2 - Bureau (Enc. 1) (RM)
2 - Kansas City (62-7797) (Enc. 1) (RM)
2 - Denver (105-123) (Enc. 1) (RM) *ju*
2 - Springfield (157-195)
DTS:vr (1: 66-1967)
(8)

105-123 - 319

SEARCHED <i>ju</i>	INDEXED <i>ju</i>
SERIALIZED <i>ju</i>	FILED <i>ju</i>
MAY 15 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

b6
b7C



SAC, JACKSONVILLE (100-447)

5/27/69

SAC, DENVER (105-123) (C)

DOCTOR KENNETH GOFF
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Re Jacksonville letter to Denver, 4/8/69.

For information Jacksonville, the true name of GOFF is OLIVER KENNETH GOFF who is a religious fanatic and a Minutemen sympathizer. It is known that he travels extensively mainly in the midwest and gives anti-Communist speeches as a former Communist. He is now the reverend of the Soldiers of the Cross at Evergreen and Denver, Colorado. He has been interviewed on several occasions by the Denver office, the last time being on 5/5/69.

It is felt that no further investigation of [] is warranted, as GOFF has a large following of conservatives and religious fanatics, however, they are not Minutemen. It appears that [] may be one of these individuals.

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW
B442570

2 - Jacksonville (lm)
1 - Kansas City (lm)
1 - Denver

FMV:sjk
(4)

105-123-318
Searched _____
Serialized _____
Indexed _____
Filed _____

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (157-2579)

DATE: 5/27/69

FROM : SAC, SPRINGFIELD (157-827) - P -

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

POSSIBLE RACIAL MATTER
INFORMATION CONCERNING - MINUTEMEN

b6
b7C

Re Chicago airtel to Bureau dated 2/26/69.

For information of receiving offices, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] is the subject of an investigation concerning his
alleged attempts and statements concerning his ability to
furnish various types of weapons to different organizations.

On 5/13/69 [REDACTED] appeared in the Rock Island,
Illinois, Resident Agency and stated that he was concerned
over the activities of certain individuals. He made available
a list which contained the names and addresses of the
following individuals:

- 4 - Chicago (2: 157-2579) (RM)
(2: 157- [REDACTED])
- 2 - Omaha
- 1 - Detroit (Info) (100- [REDACTED]) (RM)
- ② - Denver (Info) (1: 100- [REDACTED]) (RM)
(1: 100- [REDACTED]) (RM)
- 1 - Kansas City (Info) (62-7797)
- 11 - Springfield (2: 157-827)
(1: 157-826) [REDACTED]
(1: 100-10802 [REDACTED])
(1: 100- [REDACTED] Minutemen)
(1: 100- [REDACTED])
(1: 100-11256) [REDACTED]
(1: 100- [REDACTED])
(1: [REDACTED])
(1: 100-11357)
(1: 157-813)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

LMC/smr
(21)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

105-123-319

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 28 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

b6
b7C



b6
b7C

[redacted] Illinois
[redacted] Illinois
[redacted] Illinois
Rev. KENNETH GOFF, Englewood, Colorado
[redacted] Colorado
[redacted] Illinois
[redacted] Illinois
[redacted] Illinois
[redacted] Michigan
[redacted] Illinois
[redacted] Illinois
[redacted] Ill.
[redacted] Illinois
[redacted] Ill.

[redacted] stated that he was concerned over the activities of the above mentioned individuals plus others and stated that he wished to be an informant for the FBI to furnish information concerning various right wing organizations with which he has been connected in the past. [redacted] stated that he has become disenchanted with their actions and attitudes and is extremely fearful for his own safety.

[redacted] stated that he met [redacted] approximately one year ago through a mutual friend, [redacted] Rural Route 2, Wataga, Illinois. [redacted] is currently serving in the United States Navy. [redacted] stated that [redacted] is active in such organizations as the American Nazi Party, the Patriotic Party, Minutemen organization, and the States Rights Party. He indicated that during the past two weeks [redacted] has been attending an American Nazi Party school at Arlington, Virginia. [redacted] further stated that in the past [redacted] is normally armed and that [redacted] is a good friend and close associate of [redacted].

[redacted] stated that the only information he has concerning [redacted] is that [redacted] is associated with these various right wing organizations and that he is reported to have buried a full automatic weapon somewhere near Champaign, Illinois. [redacted] stated that he does not recall the source of the information concerning the automatic weapon.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that [redacted] is reported to have supplied M-1 carbines to various Minutemen members. [redacted] stated that his source of information on this point was a statement made by a man identified as [redacted] head of the campus conservative group at Bradley University, and the man who sponsored the visit of KENNETH GOFF to Bradley University.

[] stated that he first met KENNETH GOFF and [] when they appeared at a survival speech made at the Galesburg, Illinois, High School several months ago. [] stated that he attended the speech and after the speech met GOFF and [] GOFF told [] that he would like for him to attend the Soldiers of the Cross training camp in Colorado for additional study. After the Galesburg meeting, GOFF and [] went to the nearby farm of a man identified as [] GOFF and [] stayed at the [] farm for the evening and while they were there, additional instructions were given concerning assassination. He stated that [] demonstrated the way to kill a man by the use of a "British guerrilla knife" by stabbing the individual in the neck. [] also traveled to Peoria, Illinois, to hear GOFF and [] at a lecture meeting which was held at Bradley University. While in Peoria, he heard [] remark that eleven people have been "liquidated" for talking on the Minutemen and trying to locate ROBERT DE PUGH.

b6
b7C

[] stated that [] has participated in activities of the American Nazi Party at Urbana and stated that all the information that he knows about [] is contained in a newspaper article of 5/10/69 which appeared in the "Chicago Daily News". [] declined to furnish any additional information on []

b6
b7C

[] is a close friend and associate of [] [] stated that [] maintains an apartment in Urbana, Illinois, and that he has a large quantity of "hard core pornography", at his apartment. [] stated that he has personally seen all of this pornography in this particular apartment. [] stated that [] also accompanied [] and [] on their recent speaking tour of the state of Illinois.

[] stated that he met [] at the KENNETH GOFF meeting in Galesburg, Illinois, and that [] appears to be a sincere and dedicated member of the Patriotic Party and Minutemen organization. [] said that he is not going to pay any of his income tax and he had consulted with a man by the name of [] P. O. Box [] Wichita, Kansas, who had counselled him not to pay his income tax.

b6
b7C

Approximately two weeks ago, [] was called by [] and asked if he wanted to go to Minneapolis to talk to an attorney. [] said that they were going to talk to a lawyer about representing ROBERT B. DE PUGH when he comes out of hiding. During their travels to Minneapolis, [] indicated that he is planning on coming out of hiding in the near future to fight the charges in court. [] indicated that he knows where DE PUGH is but that DE PUGH is constantly moving and that he [] will

never disclose to anyone the current whereabouts of DE PUGH.

[] traveled at night to Minneapolis and went to the apartment of a man identified as [] whose office is [] Minnesota. They did not talk at the office but went to an apartment of [] address unknown. [] was not present during all the conversation, but he recalls that [] agreed to represent DE PUGH. They stayed in Minneapolis for only about four hours and then returned by automobile to Oneida, Illinois. [] did not say anything else about DE PUGH other than the fact that [] feels that [] has been in some form of contact with DE PUGH.

b6
b7C

[] stated that the only information he has concerning [] is the fact that [] has been publishing a newspaper for the Patriotic Party and that apparently [] is connected with the Patriotic Party in Michigan.

The only thing [] stated about [] was the fact that [] is reported to have a large group of M-1 carbines. During this interview, [] declined to state the source of his information on this. He stated that the only reason he listed the names of [] and [] was the fact that [] and [] are close associates and friends of [] and may have some right wing affiliations.

[] stated that [] was his former supervisor at school when [] was a teacher near Oak Forest, Illinois. [] is not involved with the other people on the list but [] does own two fully operational machine guns and [] stated in 9/68 he saw the machine guns in the trunk of the car of [] [] stated that in 1955, [] attempted suicide in Boston, Massachusetts, and also [] stated that [] will deny having these weapons if ever questioned.

b6
b7C

[] stated that his only reason for listing [] was the fact that [] is also an associate of [] and []

[] made available a special bulletin dated 11/68 which is supposedly a bulletin published by and for the Minutemen organization. [] stated that he obtained this literature from a man identified as []

SI 157-827

Park Drive, Bettendorf, Iowa. [] stated that [] is a friend of [] and he believed that [] is currently in the US Navy also.

b6
b7C

[] also stated that a man identified as [] Galesburg, Illinois, also appears to be a supporter of the Minutemen, Patriotic Party, and American Nazi Party. It is [] understanding that [] is supposed to spend this coming summer at the Soldiers of the Cross camp in Colorado studying the Minutemen tactics and also to be an instructor. [] owns a telephone answering service business in Galesburg, Illinois, and he is supposed to be making small bombs in his business office, and that he is constantly practicing with weapons.

[] is trying to sell his telephone answering service business to [] so that [] will be in a position to furnish employment for [] and [] and to maintain this business as a central meeting place for extremist individuals.

The city director of Galesburg, Illinois, lists [] president, Stenographic Corporation, home address []

For additional information of receiving offices, [] (SI file 100-10802) is active in Patriotic Party and Minutemen activities and is currently the president of the Patriotic Party in the State of Illinois.

On 4/15/69 [] Staff Psychiatrist, Galesburg State Research Hospital, Galesburg, Illinois, stated that the hospital has a file on [] DOB [] who resides in [] Illinois.

[] stated that he recalls treating [] and stated that during the time he was in the hospital he was an excellent patient. [] did state that at the time [] was released he recommended to him that he seek outside psychiatric care. The file indicated that [] was admitted on 6/6/67 as a transfer patient from Jacksonville State Hospital. He was admitted to the Jacksonville State Hospital when he was involved in an incident reported by the Pike County Sheriff's Office that "patient is charged with offense of reckless conduct and fired a firearm into the floor of an apartment, striking [] [] stated that [] was diagnosed as a personality trait disturbance, aggressive personality, aggressive type. He was released on 8/27/67 with an absolute discharge.

b6
b7C

[] stated that from his observations [] did not show any evidence of psychosis and that he knows the difference between right and wrong. He felt that [] problems stem from an overbearing and over-protective mother and that the possibility exists that at some future date he could be considered dangerous or could possibly have a relapse.

b6
b7C

LEADS:

CHICAGO DIVISION

If not already done, will conduct appropriate investigation concerning [] and []

OMAHA DIVISION

AT BETTENDORF, IOWA

If not already done, will conduct appropriate investigation on [] Bettendorf, to determine his connection with the Minutemen organization.

SPRINGFIELD DIVISION

AT PEORIA, ILLINOIS

If not already done, conduct appropriate investigation on [] to determine his connection with the American Nazi Party and other right wing organizations.

AT CHILLICOTHE, ILLINOIS

Conduct similar investigation on SAM BISHOP.

b6
b7C

AT CHAMPAIGN-URBANA, ILLINOIS

Will conduct similar investigation as that requested at Peoria, Illinois, on [] and [].

AT GALESBURG, ILLINOIS

Will conduct investigation on [] and determine his connection with American Nazi Party or Minutemen organization.

SI 157-827

b6
b7C

AT ABINGDON, ILLINOIS

Will maintain contact with [REDACTED]
and report additional information to the appropriate offices.

In view of the fact [REDACTED] has been a patient at
the Galesburg State Research Hospital, care will be exercised
in contacts with [REDACTED]

AT SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

Will make dissemination of pertinent information
furnished by [REDACTED] concerning individuals currently in the
US Navy.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC (105-123)

DATE: 6/11/69

FROM :

SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

SUBJECT:

DR. KENNETH GOFF
SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

#442570

On 6/4/69, Investigator [REDACTED] Intelligence Unit, Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, Golden, Colorado, advised that he accompanied an agent of the Secret Service to the Soldiers of the Cross camp at Evergreen, Colorado, on 6/3/69, for the purpose of interviewing [REDACTED] in whom Secret Service had an interest since President RICHARD M. NIXON was due to visit the Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colorado, within the next few days. [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] indicated that he is now the administrator of the camp in view of the fact that KENNETH GOFF is out of town. He revealed that there will be a summer church program at the camp commencing 6/15/69, and he denied that there was any connection between the camp and the Minutemen organization.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that there would be karate instruction given and that a karate instructor was to be present at the camp for this purpose. [REDACTED] believed that the instructor would be someone from one of the karate schools in the Denver area. [REDACTED] indicated that "all their churches" are studying karate.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] confidentially advised that the Secret Service agent took a picture of [REDACTED] and that [REDACTED] has a copy which he will make available should it serve any purpose.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] commented that they located [REDACTED] about 200 yards beyond the main camp area on the road which is taken to get into the camp. [REDACTED] was working with a crew of men on an old boxcar cabin which was somewhat hidden in the trees.

b6
b7C

BDA:mf
(1) *mf*

105-123-320

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 11 1969	
FBI - DENVER	



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

To: SAC, Denver

From: SA [REDACTED]

Date prepared

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Re: MINUTEMEN; IS - MINUTEMEN

6/30/69

Date received

6/30/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

[REDACTED]

Received by

SA [REDACTED]

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☒ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated

to

Transcribed

Authenticated
by Informant

Date of Report

6/30/69

Date(s) of activity

6/1-30/69

Brief description of activity or material

Minutemen and other political activists

coming to attention of source.

File where original is located if not attached

b2
b7D

* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

- 1 - Atlanta [REDACTED] (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham [REDACTED] (RM)
- 4 - Dallas (RM)

- (1 - [REDACTED])
- (1 - [REDACTED])
- (1 - [REDACTED])
- (1 - [REDACTED])

- 1 - Detroit [REDACTED] (RM)
- 1 - Honolulu [REDACTED] (RM)
- 1 - Indianapolis (100-5547 [REDACTED]) (RM)
- 4 - Kansas City (RM)
 - (1 - 62-7797)
 - (1 - 91-5472)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
1442570

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

COPIES CONTINUED NEXT PAGE

- 6 - Denver
 - (1 - 62-1494 Minutemen)
 - (1 - 105-123 GOFF)
 - (1 - 11-3049)
 - (1 - 100-9655 [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 100-4068 [REDACTED])

JJO:mef
(25)

Block Stamp

105-123-321

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 1 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

[REDACTED]

- 1 - Philadelphia (A Quaker Action Group) (RM)
- 1 - San Antonio [REDACTED] (RM)
- 1 - Savannah (National States Rights Party) (RM)
- 1 - Sprin field (100-10802 [REDACTED]) (RM)
- 2 - WFO (RM)
- (1 - [REDACTED] LBBY)
- (1 - [REDACTED])

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C

June 1 - 1968

[redacted] Dallas, Texas, a furniture manufacturer, distributes militant right wing literature including some from United Klans of America.

[redacted] Richard, son of a chiropractor there, is a distributor of United Klans literature and recruits for the U.K.A. [redacted] is a former student at Soldiers of the Cross at Evergreen, Colorado and has minutes of training obtained there.

"The Southern Action Group", 29 South 12th Street, Philadelphia, Penn. has organized an agitation team to go to stir up trouble in Panama. The team is headed by Charles Walker a veteran agitator, [redacted] Co-Chairman of U.K.A., Tom Carroll of "Catholic Peace Fellowships", [redacted] with "Patience Schaefer", [redacted] a graduate student of "Martin Luther King School for Social Change", Tom Torney a Catholic priest active in draft resistance counseling in Puerto Rico, [redacted] the first wife in the second and third voyages of the S.S. Phoenix to the enemy in North Viet Nam, [redacted] a "Peace Activist" and "Latin American Scholar" from California.

b6
b7C

A. L. Linton who attended Soldiers of the Cross in 1967 with [redacted] was the boyfriend of Bill Daniels. He later wrote a former student and said [redacted] of Box 76, Parnell, Mo.

[redacted] a Lintons and former caretaker at Soldiers of the Cross is now living at Evergreen, Colorado and working for the school system there. He has been seen in the company of members of the organization known as the "Colorado Lintons" which is not connected with DeLoach's group. [redacted] has fallen out of favor with the regular Lintons.

The Patriotic Party/PP of Michigan are pushing publications of Kenneth Blair the editor and publisher of "Freedom's Voice", 1332 Chesnut Street, Muskegon, Michigan. The Michigan PP/MM is also sending out an appeal for funds for [redacted] the widow of Alza Hucker of the NSRP who was killed by negroes. The money is to be sent to NSRP Legal Fund, P.O. Box 6263, Savannah, Ga.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-17-00 BY SP4BJA/DFC

NSRP Legal Fund also goes by the name of "Patriotic Legal Fund" and uses the same P.O. box. As the "Patriotic Legal Fund" they are sending out an appeal for funds stating the fund is down below emergency level. The box is rented in the name of "The Thunderbolt, Inc.", the NSRP newspaper.

b6
b7C

[redacted] a Communist residing at [redacted] with his wife and mother-in-law in San Antonio, Texas is a big distributor of Communist material and books. He does this under the name of "All Points of View".

The Mel Cantor's of P.O. Box 457, Dallas, Texas put out militant "Right wing" literature.

[redacted] is sending out militant "Right wing" literature from the "Right wing", P.O. Box 7477, Atlanta, Georgia.

[illegible]

[redacted] former Minuteman/Patriotic Party National Secretary who is now the Corresponding Secretary for the "Liberty Lobby" in Washington, D.C. is at the S.O.P.C. Camp to lecture July 1st. She will also show a film.

NOTE: CONTENTS OF ABOVE LETTER STATE THAT [] MET
A [] IN HAWAII WHO HAS A NEW APPROACH
TO SURVIVAL AND RESISTANCE AND WANTS KEW GOLF TO
HAVE [] OUT TO S.O.T.C. TO INSTRUCT IN THAT FIELD
OF RESISTANCE. [] IS FROM CALIFORNIA.

b6
b7C

Received orally on 6/30/69:

KENNETH LEE GOFF continues to live in Denver and occasionally visits the Soldiers of the Cross Camp (SOTC) which he ~~owns~~ is believed to own; this land consists of about 100 acres near Evergreen. GOFF also owns or has an interest in property in Coal Creek Canyon, northwest of Denver, where the Minutemen held a training session in the Summer, 1967. Minutemen attending the SOTC pay \$50.00 for two weeks at the camp. There are currently (6/30/69) nineteen persons attending SOTC.

[redacted] originally from McAllen, Texas, where they [redacted] are not known to source. [redacted] is not known to source. [redacted] or [redacted] or fitting the description of this individual [redacted]

[redacted]
glasses, Italian descent, from Texas- but does not have Texas accent, who taught school in Texas, and whose mother owned beauty shop in her home) is known to source.

b6
b7C

Source visited the Coal Creek Canyon camp, Colorado, in summer, 1967, when ROBERT DE PUGH and [redacted] and about 30 others were there but he has no recollection of [redacted] attending this camp, or anyone from the camp having an accident in a red, 1957 Chevrolet in the ^{Coal} Creek area, thereafter trading the car in on a white milk truck.

b6
b7C

[redacted]
have had a 'falling-out' with KENNETH GOFF. [redacted] is employed as caretaker at the Evergreen, Colorado, high school.

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 25

Page 6 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 7 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 16 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of the Treasury - IRS

Page 17 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 18 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 19 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 20 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 21 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 22 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 23 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 24 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 25 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 26 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 27 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 28 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 29 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 30 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 31 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 32 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 33 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 34 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 35 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 36 ~ Referral/Direct Dept of Treasury - IRS

Page 181 ~ Duplicate

Page 188 ~ Duplicate